How to use this Handbook

The information in this book has been divided into nine parts.

General Information (pages 1-24) lists what you need to know about the University as a whole, introduces some of the services available and notes the most important rules and procedures. You should read this part in its entirety.

For further information about the University and its activities, see the University Calendar.

Faculty Information.

Undergraduate Study outlines the courses available in each school in the faculty.

Undergraduate Study: Subject Descriptions lists each subject offered by the schools in the faculty. The schools are listed numerically.

Information includes:

- Subject number, title and description
- Prerequisite, co-requisite and excluded subjects, where applicable
- Additional information about the subject such as credit value, class contact or teaching hours per week, sessions when taught

Graduate Study is about higher degrees.

Graduate Study: Subject Descriptions lists each subject offered by the schools in the faculty. The schools are listed numerically.

Information included is as for Undergraduate Study: Subject Descriptions, above.

Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees.

Scholarships and Prizes available at undergraduate and graduate level in the faculty.

Staff list.

For detailed reference, see the list of Contents.
The address of the University of New South Wales is:

PO Box 1, Kensington
New South Wales, Australia 2033

Telephone: (02) 697 2222
Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY
Telex AA26054
Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Handbook has been brought up to date as at 10 September 1984, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

Contents

General Information .......................................................... 1

Some People Who Can Help You ........................................... 1

Calendar of Dates
The Academic Year ............................................................ 2
1985 .............................................................................. 2
1986 .............................................................................. 4

Organization of the University ............................................. 5
Aims of the University/University Colours/Council/Profe s sional Board/Faculties/Boards of Study/Schools/Executive Officers/General Administration/Student Representation/Award of the University Medal/Subject Numbers/Textbook Lists/Textbook Costs etc/Co-operative Bookshop/General Studies

Student Services and Activities
Accommodation ................................................................. 7
Residential Colleges .......................................................... 7
Other Accommodation ....................................................... 7
Associations, Clubs and Societies ......................................... 8
The Sports Association ....................................................... 8
School and Faculty Associations .......................................... 8
Australian Armed Services ................................................ 8
Chaplaincy Centre ........................................................... 8
Student Services .............................................................. 9
Sport and Recreation Section ............................................. 9
Physical Education and Recreation Centre ........................ 9
Student Counselling and Research Unit ............................. 9
Careers and Employment Section ..................................... 9
Student Health Unit ........................................................ 9
The Students' Union .......................................................... 10
The University Library ....................................................... 10
The University Union ........................................................ 11

Financial Assistance to Students ........................................ 11
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme/Other Financial Assistance/Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students
Rules and Procedures .................................................. 12
General Conduct .......................................................... 12
Appeals 12
Admission and Enrolment .................................................. 12
First Year Entry/Deferral of First Year Enrolment
Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1985
Leave of Absence .......................................................... 17
Course Transfers ........................................................... 17
Admission with Advanced Standing ...................................... 17
Resumption of Courses .................................................... 18
Examinations ................................................................ 18
Timetables 18, Assessment 18, Results 18, Availability of Results 18, Review of Results 19, Special Consideration 19, Physical Disabilities 19, Electronic Calculators 19, Examinations Held Away from the Campus 19, Arrival at Examinations 19, Reading the Examination Paper 18, Linguistic Dictionaries 18, Academic Misconduct 19, Conduct of Examinations 19, Writing in Examinations 20, Acknowledgement of Sources 20, Further Assessment 20
Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling ................................ 20
First Year Rule 20, Repeated Failure Rule 20, The Session-Unit System 20, Exemption from Rules by Faculties 20, Showing Cause 20, Appeal 21, Extension 21, Resumption after Extension 21, Restrictions and Definitions 21
Schedule A ................................................................. 21
Admission to Degree or Diploma ......................................... 22
Attendance at Classes .................................................... 23
Student Records ............................................................... 23
Release of Information to Third Parties ................................. 23
Change of Address ........................................................ 23
Ownership of Students' Work ............................................. 24
Notices ....................................................................... 24
Parking within the University Grounds ................................. 24
Academic Dress ............................................................... 24
Further Information .......................................................... 24
Introduction ................................................................. 25
Faculty Information ........................................................ 26
Who to Contact ............................................................... 26
Enrolment Procedures ..................................................... 26
Faculty Enrolment Restriction ............................................. 26
Professional Studies Library Facilities ................................... 26
Student Clubs and Societies .............................................. 27
Undergraduate Study: Course Outlines .................................. 28
School of Education ...................................................... 28
School of Health Administration ........................................ 28
4040 Bachelor of Health Administration BHA ....................... 29
School of Librarianship ................................................... 31
School of Social Work .................................................... 31
4030 Bachelor of Social Work BSW .................................... 31
Undergraduate Study: Subject Descriptions .......................... 33
Identification of Subjects by Number .................................... 33
Psychology .................................................................... 35
Health Administration ..................................................... 35
Sociology ..................................................................... 36
Education .................................................................... 38
Social Work .................................................................. 40
Graduate Study .............................................................. 43
Graduate Enrolment Procedures ........................................... 43
Graduate Courses ........................................................... 43
School of Education ....................................................... 43
5560 Diploma in Education DipEd ....................................... 43
2990 Master of Education (Honours) MEd ......................... 44
8910 Master of Education MEd ........................................ 44
2945 Master of Educational Administration (Honours) MEdAdmin ........................................ 46
8960 Master of Educational Administration MEdAdmin ....................................................... 46
1970 Doctor of Philosophy PhD .......................................................................................... 46
School of Health Administration .......................................................................................... 46
1950 Doctor of Philosophy PhD .......................................................................................... 46
2960 Master of Health Administration (Research) MHA ..................................................... 47
8900 Master of Health Administration (Formal Course Work) MHA .................................... 47
8940 Master of Health Planning MHP .................................................................................. 48
8950 Master of Nursing Administration MNA ...................................................................... 48
School of Librarianship ........................................................................................................ 49
1990 Doctor of Philosophy PhD .......................................................................................... 49
2985 Master of Archives Administration (Research) MArchivAdmin .................................. 49
2998 Master of Librarianship (Research) MLib .................................................................... 49
8920 Master of Librarianship (Formal Course Work) MLib .................................................. 49
5591 Diploma in Information Management — Librarianship DiplM-Lib ............................. 51
5601 Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration MArchivAdmin .... 51
School of Social Work ......................................................................................................... 52
1980 Doctor of Philosophy PhD .......................................................................................... 52
2970 Master of Social Work (Research) MSW ................................................................... 52
8930 Master of Social Work (Formal Course Work) MSW .................................................. 53

Graduate Study: Subject Descriptions ................................................................................ 54
Identification of Subjects by Number ................................................................................... 54
Accountancy ......................................................................................................................... 56
Health Administration .......................................................................................................... 56
Organizational Behaviour ..................................................................................................... 59
Librarianship ......................................................................................................................... 60
Education ............................................................................................................................... 64
Social Work ........................................................................................................................... 75

Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees ........................................ 76
Doctor of Philosophy ............................................................................................................ 78
Master of Archives Administration by Research ............................................................... 80
Master of Education ............................................................................................................. 81
Master of Educational Administration ............................................................................... 83
Master of Health Administration by Formal Course Work ................................................... 85
Master of Health Administration by Research ................................................................... 85
Master of Health Planning ................................................................................................... 87
Master of Librarianship by Research ................................................................................... 88
Master of Librarianship by Formal Course Work ............................................................... 89
Master of Nursing Administration ..................................................................................... 90
Master of Social Work by Research ................................................................................... 91
Master of Social Work by Formal Course Work ................................................................ 92
Graduate Diplomas in the Faculty of Professional Studies .................................................. 93

Scholarships and Prizes ........................................................................................................ 94
Scholarships .......................................................................................................................... 94
Undergraduate ..................................................................................................................... 94
Graduate ............................................................................................................................... 95

Prizes ....................................................................................................................................... 98
Undergraduate ..................................................................................................................... 98
Graduate ............................................................................................................................... 98

Staff ......................................................................................................................................... 99
General Information

To obtain the maximum benefit from your studies you should make an effort to learn what facilities the University offers, to investigate the best methods of study and to discover as much as possible about the course for which you are enrolled.

This Handbook has been specially designed as a detailed source of reference for you in all matters related to your Faculty. This General Information Section is intended to help you put the Faculty into perspective with the University as a whole, to introduce you to some of the services available to students and to note some of the most important rules and procedures.

For fuller details about some aspects of the University and its activities you might need to consult the University Calendar.

Some people who can help you

If you are experiencing difficulties in adjusting to the requirements of the University you will probably need advice. The best people to talk to on matters relating to progress in studies are your tutors and lecturers. If your problem lies outside this area there are many other people with specialized knowledge and skills who may be able to help you.

The Student Services staff, located on the first floor of the Chancellery, will help those students who need advice and who have problems but who do not seem to be provided for by the other organizations and services mentioned. As well as dealing with general enquiries the staff is especially concerned with the problems of overseas, Aboriginal, and physically handicapped and disabled students. Enquire at Room 148E, phone 3114.

The Assistant Registrar (Student Records and Scholarships — Undergraduate and Postgraduate), Mr Graham Mayne, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. For particular enquiries regarding illness and other matters affecting performance in examinations and assessment, graduation ceremonies, release of examination results and variations to enrolment programs, phone 3102 or 3097.

The Senior Administrative Officer (Admissions), Mr John Beauchamp, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. General inquiries should be directed to 3095.

Note: All phone numbers below are University extension numbers. If you are outside the University, dial 697 2222 and ask for the extension. Alternatively you may dial 697 and then the extension number. This prefix should only be used when you are certain of the extension that you require as callers using 697 cannot be transferred to any other number.
The Senior Administrative Officer (Examinations), Mr John Grigg, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. Enquiries regarding examinations, including examination timetables and clash of examinations should be directed to 3088.

The Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery and is available for personal interview. For an appointment phone 3113.

The Careers and Employment Section is located in Room LG5 in the Chancellery. Enquiries should be directed to 3122.

The Off-campus Housing Service is located in Room 148E in the Chancellery. For assistance in obtaining suitable accommodation phone 3116.

Student Loans enquiries should be directed to Room 148E in the Chancellery, phone 3115.

The Student Health Unit is located in Hut E15b at the foot of Basser Steps. The Director is Dr Geoffrey Hansen. For medical aid phone 5427, 5426 or 5425.

The Student Counselling and Research Unit is located at the foot of Basser Steps. Dr Pat Cleary is the Head of the Unit. For assistance with educational or vocational problems ring 5418 or 5422 for an appointment.

The University Librarian is Mr Allan Horton. Library enquiries should be directed to 2649.

The Chaplaincy Centre is located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser Steps.

The Students' Union has two offices on campus. One is located at the back of the Library Lawn (between the Chancellery and the Morven Brown Building), where the SU President, Education Vice President, Education Officer, Clubs and Societies Secretary and Postgraduate Officer are available to discuss student problems. The other is on the second floor of the Squarehouse, where the Secretary/Treasurer, Women’s Officer, Overseas Student Director, the full-time Solicitor, Tharunka and Campuswide provide information and student services.

Cashier's Hours The University Cashier's office is open from 9.30 am to 1.00 pm and from 2.00 pm to 4.30 pm, Monday to Friday. It is open for additional periods at the beginning of Session 1. Consult noticeboards for details.

---

**Calendar of Dates**

### The Academic Year

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

---

**1985**

#### Faculties other than Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>4 March to 12 May</th>
<th>May Recess: 13 May to 19 May</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(14 weeks)</td>
<td>20 May to 16 June</td>
<td>Midyear Recess: 17 June to 21 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>18 June to 3 July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th>22 July to 25 August</th>
<th>August Recess: 26 August to 1 September</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(14 weeks)</td>
<td>2 September to 3 November</td>
<td>Study Recess: 4 November to 10 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>11 November to 29 November</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Faculty of Medicine

| First and Second Years | As for other faculties |
| Term 1 (10 weeks) | 21 January to 31 March |
| Term 2 (9 weeks) | 9 April to 12 May |
| May Recess: 13 May to 19 May | 20 May to 16 June |
| Term 3 (9 weeks) | 24 June to 25 August |
| August Recess: 26 August to 1 September |
| Term 4 (10 weeks) | 2 September to 10 November |

| Third and Fourth Years | |
| Term 1 (8 weeks) | 21 January to 17 March |
| Term 2 (8 weeks) | 25 March to 19 May |
| Term 3 (8 weeks) | 27 May to 21 July |
| Term 4 (8 weeks) | 29 July to 22 September |
| Term 5 (8 weeks) | 30 September to 24 November |
**January**
- **Tuesday 1**: Public Holiday — New Year's Day
- **Monday 7**: List of graduands in Medicine for February Graduation Ceremony published in *The Sydney Morning Herald*
- **Friday 11**: Last day for acceptance of applications by office of the Admissions Section for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University
- **Monday 14**: Last day for applications for review of results of assessment
- **Monday 28**: Public Holiday — Australia Day

**February**
- **Friday 1**: Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and undergraduate students repeating first year
- **Monday 18**: Enrolment period begins for second and later year undergraduate students and graduate students enrolled in formal courses
- **Tuesday 26**: Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the degree for which they have applied for any other reason

**March**
- **Monday 4**: Session I begins — all courses except Medicine III, IV and V
- **Wednesday 6**: List of graduands for April/May ceremonies and 1984 prizewinners published in *The Sydney Morning Herald*
- **Monday 11**: Last day for notification of correction of details published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* on 6 March concerning April/May graduation ceremonies
- **Friday 15**: Last day for acceptance of enrolment by new undergraduate students (late fee payable thereafter)
- **Friday 29**: Last day for acceptance of enrolment by undergraduate students re-enrolling in second and later years (late fee payable thereafter)

**April**
- **Friday 5**: Good Friday — Public Holiday
- **Saturday 6**: Easter Saturday — Public Holiday
- **Monday 8**: Easter Monday — Public Holiday
- **Friday 19**: Last day for undergraduate students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only
- **Thursday 25**: Anzac Day — Public Holiday

**May**
- **Wednesday 1**: Confirmation of Enrolment forms despatched to all students
- **Friday 10**: Last day for acceptance of corrected Confirmation of Enrolment forms
- **Monday 13**: May Recess begins
- **Wednesday 15**: Last day for undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees at the end of Session 1 to submit Application for Admission to Degree forms
- **Thursday 16**: Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations
- **Sunday 19**: May Recess ends
- **Friday 24**: Last day for students to advise of examination clashes

**June**
- **Tuesday 4**: Publication of timetable for June/July examinations
- **Monday 10**: Queen's Birthday — Public Holiday
- **Sunday 16**: Session I ends
- **Monday 17**: Midyear Recess begins
- **Tuesday 18**: Examinations begin

**July**
- **Wednesday 3**: Examinations end
- **Monday 15**: Assessment results mailed to students
- **Tuesday 16**: Assessment results displayed on University noticeboards
- **To Friday 19 July**: Students to amend enrolment programs following receipt of June examination results
- **Monday 22**: Midyear Recess ends

**Session 2 begins**
August
Friday 2    Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year

Monday 26   August Recess begins

Tuesday 27   Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the degree for which they have applied for any other reason

September
Sunday 1    August Recess ends

Wednesday 4 List of graduands for October graduation ceremonies published in The Sydney Morning Herald

Monday 9    Last day for notification of correction of details published in The Sydney Morning Herald on 4 September concerning October graduation ceremonies

Friday 13   Last day for undergraduate students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only

Monday 23   Confirmation of Enrolment forms despatched to all students

Monday 30   Last day to apply to UCAC for transfer to another tertiary institution in New South Wales

October
Wednesday 2 Last day for acceptance of corrected Confirmation of Enrolment forms

Thursday 3   Publication of provisional examination timetable

Friday 4     Last day for applications from undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees at the end of Session 2 to submit applications for Admission to Degree forms

Monday 7    Eight Hour Day — Public Holiday

Friday 11   Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes

Thursday 24 Publication of timetable for November examinations.

November
Sunday 3    Session 2 ends

Monday 4    Study Recess begins

Sunday 10   Study Recess ends

Monday 11   Examinations begin

Friday 29   Examinations end

December
Monday 16   Assessment results mailed to students

Tuesday 17   Assessment results displayed on University noticeboards

Wednesday 25 Christmas Day — Public Holiday

Thursday 26 Boxing Day — Public Holiday

1986

Faculties other than Medicine and University College/Australian Defence Force Academy

Session 1
(14 weeks)  3 March to 11 May

May Recess: 12 May to 18 May

19 May to 15 June

Midyear Recess: 16 June to 20 July

Examinations  17 June to 2 July

Session 2
(14 weeks)  21 July to 24 August

August Recess: 25 August to 31 August

1 September to 2 November

Study Recess: 3 November to 9 November

Examinations  10 November to 28 November
Faculty of Medicine

First and Second Years

Third and Fourth Years

Third and Fourth Term (10 weeks) 20 January to 9 November
Term 2 (9 weeks) 7 April to 11 May
May Recess: 12 May to 18 May
19 May to 15 June
Term 3 (9 weeks) 23 June to 24 August
August Recess: 25 August to 31 August
Term 4 (10 weeks) 1 September to 9 November

Fifth Year

Term 1 (8 weeks) 20 January to 16 March
Term 2 (8 weeks) 24 March to 18 May
Term 3 (8 weeks) 26 May to 20 July
Term 4 (8 weeks) 28 July to 21 September
Term 5 (8 weeks) 29 September to 23 November

Australian Graduate School of Management

Term 1 (10 weeks) 3 March to 9 May
Term 2 (10 weeks) 2 June to 8 August
Term 3 (10 weeks) 1 September to 7 November

University College/Australian Defence Force Academy

Session 1
(14 weeks)
3 March to 3 May
May Recess: 4 May to 18 May
19 May to 20 June
Midyear Recess: 21 June to 13 July
Examinations 23 June to 13 July

Session 2
(13 weeks)
14 July to 22 August
August Recess: 23 August to 7 September
8 September to 24 October
Examinations 25 October to 15 November

Organization of the University

The University of New South Wales was first incorporated by an Act of Parliament in 1949, under the name of the New South Wales University of Technology.

In 1984 the University had 18,036 students and over 3,800 staff who worked in more than eighty buildings. These figures include staff and students at Broken Hill (W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College), Duntroon (the Faculty of Military Studies) and Jervis Bay.

Arms of the University of New South Wales

The arms of the University are reproduced on the front cover of this handbook. The arms were granted by the College of Heralds in London, on 3 March 1952, and the heraldic description is as follows:

'Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCiENTIA in letters also Sable.
The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto ‘Manu et Mente’, (‘with Hand and Mind’) which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.

The University Colours
The colours of the University are black and gold.

The Council
The chief governing body of the University is the Council which has the responsibility of making all major decisions regarding its policy, conduct and welfare.

The Council consists of 44 members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University.

The Council meets at least five times per year and its members also serve on special committees dealing with, for example, academic matters, finance, buildings and equipment, personnel matters, student affairs and public relations.

The Chairman of the Council is the Chancellor, the Hon. Mr Justice Samuels.

The Professorial Board
The Professorial Board is one of the two chief academic bodies within the University and includes all the professors from the various faculties, non-professorial Heads of Schools and Chairmen of Faculty, and several ex-officio and appointed members. It deliberates on all questions such as matriculation requirements, the content of courses, the arrangement of syllabuses, the appointment of examiners and the conditions for graduate degrees. Its recommendations on matters of major policy are presented to Council for its consideration and adoption.

The Faculties/Boards of Studies
The executive head of a faculty or board of studies is the dean, with the exception of the Australian Graduate School of Management, where the executive head is the director. Members of each faculty or board meet regularly to consider matters pertaining to their own areas of teaching and research, the result of their deliberations being then submitted to the Professorial Board.

The term ‘faculty’ is used in two distinct senses in the University. Sometimes it is used to refer to the group of schools comprising the faculty, and at others to the deliberative body of academic members of the Schools within the faculty.

The eleven faculties are Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Biological Sciences, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Military Studies, Professional Studies and Science. In addition, the Board of Studies of the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education fulfil a function similar to that of the faculties. The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the faculties of Biological Sciences and Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics degree course.

The Schools
Subjects come under the control of the individual schools (eg the School of Chemistry, the School of Accountancy). The head of the school in which you are studying is the person in this academic structure with whom you will be most directly concerned.

Executive Officers
As chief executive officer of the University, the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, Professor Michael Birt, is charged with managing and supervising the administrative, financial and other activities of the University.

He is assisted in this task by a Deputy Vice-Chancellor and two Pro-Vice-Chancellors, together with the Deans and the two heads of the administrative divisions.

General Administration
In recent years the administration of general matters within the University has been mainly the concern of the Registrar’s Division, the Bursar’s Division and the Property Division.

In 1984 the University approved the reorganization of the general administrative structure into two groups each headed by a Deputy Principal.

Implementation of the new structure is now in progress and it is envisaged that a Deputy Principal (Administration) will be responsible for registrarial, property and staffing matters and a Deputy Principal (Planning and Information) will be responsible for planning information and analysis, finance and the provision of computing services.

Student Representation on Council and Faculties/Boards
Three members of the University Council may be students elected by students. All students who are not full-time members of staff are eligible to stand for a two-year term of office. The students who are elected to the Council are eligible for election to the committees of Council.
Students proceeding to a degree or a graduate diploma may elect members for appointment by the Council to their faculty or board of studies. Elections are for a one-year term of office.

Open Faculty/Board Meetings

If you wish you may attend a faculty or board meeting. You should seek advice at the office of the faculty whose meeting you wish to attend.

Award of the University Medal

The University may award a bronze medal to undergraduate students who have achieved highly distinguished merit throughout their degree course.

Identification of Subjects by Numbers

For information concerning the identifying number of each subject taught in each faculty as well as the full list of identifying numbers and subjects taught in the University, turn to the first page of the section Subject Descriptions. This list is also published in the Calendar.

Textbook Lists

Textbook lists are issued early in the year and are available from School and Faculty offices for re-enrolling students and from the Unisearch House Enrolment Centre for first year students.

Textbook Costs and Course-Related Costs

Students should allow quite a substantial sum for textbooks. This can vary from $250 to $600 per year depending on the course taken. These figures are based on the cost of new books. The Students' Union operates a secondhand bookshop. Information about special equipment costs, accommodation charges and cost of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc. and for hospital residence (medical students) is available from individual schools.

Co-operative Bookshop

Membership is open to all students, on initial payment of a fee of $12, refundable after 2 years.

General Studies Program

Almost all undergraduates in faculties other than Arts and Law are required to complete a General Studies program. The Department of General Studies within the Board of Studies in General Education publishes its own Handbook which is available free of charge. All enquiries about General Studies should be made to the General Studies Office, Room G56, Morven Brown Building, phone 2436.

Residential Colleges

There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

The Kensington Colleges

The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as tutorial and administrative staff members. Some aspects of traditional College life are maintained in an atmosphere which emphasises co-operation and mutual respect. Apply in writing to the Master, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

International House

International House accommodates 154 male and female students from Australia and up to thirty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Eight tutors are available to help students. Apply in writing to the Warden, International House, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

New College

New College is an Anglican college and it provides accommodation (with all meals) for 220 graduates and undergraduates, without regard to race, religion, or sex. The College has its own resident tutors, and a Senior Academic Fellow, who sponsors a wide range of activities and encourages inter-disciplinary discussion. Apply to the Master, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington 2033 (telephone 6626066).

Shalom College

Shalom College is a Jewish residential college. It provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Fees are payable on a session basis. Conferences are catered for, particularly with Kosher requirements. Rates are available on application. Apply in writing to the Master, Shalom College, the University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.
Warrane College

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. The College offers a comprehensive tutorial program along with a wide range of activities, professional orientation and opportunities to meet members of the University staff informally. Non-resident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and to make use of its facilities. The general spiritual care of the College has been entrusted to Opus Dei. Enquiries: The Master, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 662 6199.

Creston Residence

Creston Residence offers accommodation to 25 undergraduate and graduate women students. Activities and tutorials are open to non-resident students. The spiritual activities offered at Creston are entrusted to the Women’s Section of Opus Dei. Enquiries: 36 High Street, Randwick 2031. Telephone (02) 398 5693.

Other Accommodation

Off-campus Accommodation

Students requiring other than College accommodation may contact the Housing Officer in the Chancellery, Room 148E for assistance in obtaining suitable accommodation in the way of rooms with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share-flats, etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations. Accommodation in the immediate vicinity of the University is not usually easy to find at short notice, and is expensive.

No appointment is necessary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special pamphlets on accommodation, lists of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

Associations, Clubs and Societies

The Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organization within the University which caters for a variety of sports for both men and women. In December 1952 the University Council approved the establishment of the Sports Association, which then consisted of five clubs. As the University has grown the Association has expanded, and it now includes thirty-seven clubs.

The Association office is situated on the 3rd floor, Squarehouse, E4, lower campus, and can be contacted on extension 4880. The control of the Association is vested in the General Committee which includes delegates from all the clubs.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later, in Rules and Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, section 15. Fees. Membership is also open to all members of staff and graduates of the University on payment of a fee as prescribed in the By-laws of the Association. All members are invited to take part in any of the activities arranged by the Association, and to make use of the University’s sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Association (AUSA) which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities.

School and Faculty Associations

Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at the relevant Faculty or School Office for information.

Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Australian Army Reserve and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in their activities.

Chaplaincy Centre

The University Chapel

The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths. In its temporary housing it is located in Hut E15a near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the full-time chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The service offers fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership and biblical and doctrinal studies and in worship. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser steps, which also contains the temporary chapel.
Student Services

The Student Services staff, located on the first floor of the Chancellery, will help those students who have problems and need advice but who do not seem to be provided for by the other organizations and services mentioned. As well as dealing with those enquiries and with off-campus housing and student loan matters, the staff is especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students, overseas students, and aboriginal students.

All enquiries should be made either at Room 148E or by telephoning extension 3114 (general enquiries).

Sport and Recreation Section

The Sport and Recreation Section seeks ways to encourage students and staff to include exercise as an essential part of their daily lives. It does this through Sports Clubs on a competitive basis and by offering physical recreation on a more casual basis to the University community.

The Section serves the Sports Association and its thirty-seven constituent clubs and is responsible for the continuing management of the Physical Education and Recreation Centre at which recreational programs are available for both students and staff.

It makes bookings for use of sporting facilities including tennis courts and playing fields. This section is located on the 3rd Floor, Squarehouse, E4, lower campus. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 4884; Grounds Bookings 4878; Tennis Bookings 4877; Sports Association 4880.

Physical Education and Recreation Centre

The Sport and Recreation Section provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts, seven tennis courts, a main building, and a 50-metre indoor heated swimming pool. The main building has a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weight-lifting, karate and jazz ballet, also a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 4884.

Student Counselling and Research Unit

The Student Counselling and Research Unit provides counselling services to students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons.

The unit is located in the huts near the foot of Basser Steps (access from College Road or Engineering Road).

Appointments are offered throughout the academic year and during recesses between 8 am to 5 pm on week days (up to 7 pm on some evenings). A 'walk-in' service for short interviews is available between 9 am and 5 pm. Appointments may be made by phoning extension 5418 between 8.30 am and 5.30 pm.

Counsellors offer assistance in planning, decision-making, problem solving, social and emotional development, and dealing with grievances. Group programs on such topics as study, tutorial and examination skills, stress management, communicating, and self-confidence are offered each session. Brochures are available from the receptionist.

Careers and Employment Section

The Careers and Employment Section provides careers advice and assistance in finding employment.

Assistance with careers and permanent employment opportunities includes: the regular mailing of a Job Vacancy Bulletin to registered students and graduates, a Library, and a Campus Interview Program in which final year students have the opportunity to speak to employers regarding employment prospects.

Assistance is also provided in obtaining course-related employment during long vacations as required by undergraduates in Engineering and Applied Science.

The Section is located in Undercroft Room LG05 in the Chancellery.

For further information, telephone as follows: careers and employment assistance 3122 or 3123; long vacation industrial training 3124.

Student Health Unit

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. The medical service although therapeutic is not intended to replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are revealed or suspected the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.
The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations are available, and first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus.

The centre is located in Hut E15b on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of the Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 5425, 5426 or 5427 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital which are available for both staff and students. Appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 5882833 or for the Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 3990111.

The Students' Union

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interests of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them'.

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Students' Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University; the annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later, in Rules and Procedures, Enrolment and Procedures and Fees Schedules, section 15. Fees. All alumni of the University are eligible for Life Membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually.

The Students' Union has three full-time officers who are elected each year by popular ballot. They are the President, who is mainly the political figure-head of the Union; the Secretary/Treasurer, who organizes the smooth operation of the SU offices, keeps the membership rolls up to date, and oversees the financial operations; and the Women's Officer who represents women on campus and formulates, maintains and co-ordinates the Students' Union policy on women's affairs.

Other officers are the Education Vice-President, who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Education Officer concerned with helping students with problems relating to TEAS, Show-Cause and other matters relevant to their courses; the Vice-President who ensures the efficient running of CASOC; and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities in which the Students' Union is involved include:

1. Publication of the Student Paper Tharunka.
2. Production of the student video program Campuswide.
3. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
4. The Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
5. A child care centre, House at Pooh Corner.
6. CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
7. A video service with access for students to equipment and advice.
8. A noticeboard for casual job vacancies.
9. Organization of orientation for new students.

The SU has two offices on campus. One is located at the back of the Library Lawn (between the Chancellery and the Morven Brown Building), where the S.U. President, Education Vice-President, Education Officer, Clubs and Societies Secretary and Postgraduate Officer are available to discuss student problems. The other is on the Second Floor of the Squarehouse (above the bar) at the bottom end of campus, where the Secretary/Treasurer, Women's Officer, Overseas Student Director, the full-time Solicitor, Tharunka and Campuswide provide information and student services.

The University Library

The University libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The library buildings house the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University.

For details consult Faculty Information in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

There are also library services at other centres.

The Water Research Library situated at Manly Vale (telephone 948 0261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library.

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies.
Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington campus is open throughout the year during the day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readable identification card to borrow from the University libraries.

The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse. Membership of the Union is compulsory for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Management whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden.

The Union operates a licensed Bar and twelve Food Service points on the campus, providing services ranging from takeaway snacks and cafeteria-type meals to an à la carte restaurant operation.

Shops run directly by the Union are the Logo Shop (University-crested gifts, mementos and clothing) and three newsagency outlets which also sell stationery, drawing materials and calculator supplies. Other Union facilities include banking, credit union, hairdressing and optical dispensing. There is also a beauty salon, a delicatessen, a clothing shop and pharmaceutical, dental, computing and travel services.

Shower, meeting, games, music practice, reading, craft and dark rooms are provided as well as a Student Resource Area where photocopying, screen printing, stencil cutting and typewriter services are available.

The Union's cultural activities program encompasses creative leisure classes, lunch hour concerts and films, market days and exhibitions.

Further information on Union programs, activities and services is provided in the Annual Union Handbook and in the Creative Leisure Classes and Activities brochures published each session.

Financial Assistance to Students

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Commonwealth Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis. The allowances paid are unlikely to be sufficient, even at the maximum rate, for all the living expenses of a student. Family help and/or income from vacation or spare-time work would also be needed.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Undergraduate and graduate bachelor degree courses
- Graduate diplomas
- Approved combined bachelor degree courses
- Masters qualifying courses (one year)

The rates of allowance and conditions for eligibility are set out in a booklet obtainable from the Commonwealth Department of Education.

It is most important that students advise the TEAS office if at any time they change or discontinue their study programs, as their eligibility for benefits might be affected.

Other Financial Assistance

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Australian Government the following forms of assistance are available:

1. Deferment of Payment of Fees Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. Short Term Cash Loans Donations from various sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding $100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

3. Early in 1973 the Commonwealth Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to students in financial difficulty. The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at university. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan. The University is unable to provide from the fund amounts large enough for all or even a major part of the living expenses of a student.

From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune. Grants are rarely made.
The University has also been the recipient of generous donations from the Arthur T. George Foundation, started by Sir Arthur George and his family, for the endowment of a student loan fund.

In all cases assistance is limited to students with reasonable academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, the Chancellery.

**Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students**

Financial assistance is available to help Aboriginal students from the Commonwealth Government’s Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with loans to meet some essential living expenses.

The University has also received a generous bequest from the estate of the late Alice Brooks Gange for the education of Australian aborigines within the University. The University is engaged in consultations with groups and individuals for advice on the most effective ways of using the funds and has established a committee to advise the Vice-Chancellor in the matter.

All enquiries relating to these matters should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, the Chancellery.

---

**Rules and Procedures**

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (e.g., fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Any student who, after carefully reading the rules set out in the following pages, requires further information on their application should seek further advice, in the first instance, at the Enquiry Counter in the North Wing of the Chancellery Building.

---

**General Conduct**

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

**Appeals**

Section 5(c) of Chapter III of the By-laws provides that 'Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council.'

---

**Admission and Enrolment**

The Student Enquiry Counter, located near the Cashier in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. Faculty handbooks and the Calendar may be purchased from the Cashier. The Enquiry Counter is open from 9 am to 1 pm and 2 pm to 5 pm, Monday to Friday. During enrolment it is also open on some evenings.

Information may be obtained here about admission to first year undergraduate courses, special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. Applications are also received from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled.

Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on Admission Requirements) are referred by the Admissions Section to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on Enrolment Procedures and Fees.

Students wishing to enrol as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Postgraduate Section, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

An Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery, and is available for personal interview with those who require additional information about the University.
First Year Entry
Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of nineteen tertiary institutions in the State including all universities are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre (GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001). On the application form provision is made for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any one of the six universities and the other tertiary institutions. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding the procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this university. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Bureau, Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

Deferral of First Year Enrolment
Students proceeding directly from school to University who have received an offer of a place may request deferral of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol at another tertiary institution in that year.

Enrolment Procedures and Fees
Schedules 1985

1. Introduction
All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses (see sections 5. and 6. below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form with the Cashier either on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day any required General Studies electives are approved.

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses and those exempted as set out in section 17. below, should on that day also either pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so should pay the student activities fees and arrange a refund later. Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a ‘nil’ receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the session for which enrolment is being effected.

Penalties apply if fees are paid after the time allowed (see section 16. below) unless the student has obtained an extension of time in which to pay fees from the Admissions Office, the Chancellery. Such an application must be made before the fee is due. Payment may be made through the mail, in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately. Cash should not be sent through the mail.

2. New Undergraduate Enrolments
Persons who are applying for entry in 1985 must lodge an application for selection with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 2 October 1984.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory student activities fees should be paid on the day.

In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed time.

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Student Enquiries Counter, Ground Floor, North Wing of the Chancellery Building.

3. Re-enrolment
See also sections 4., 6. and 7. below.

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the appropriate school in accordance with the procedures set out in the current Enrolment Procedures booklet, available from the Student Enquiries Counter in the Chancellery and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 2 October 1984.

4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling
Students who in 1984 have infringed the rules governing re-enrolment should not attempt to re-enrol in 1985 but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

5. New Research Students
Students enrolling for the first time in graduate research degree courses will receive an enrolment form by post. They have two weeks from the date of offer of registration in which to lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier. Completion of enrolment after this time will incur a penalty (see section 16. below).

6. Re-enrolling Research Students
Students undertaking purely research degree programs (course codes 0-2999) will be re-enrolled automatically each year and sent an account for any fees due.
7. Submission of Project Report

Students registered for formal masters degree programs (course codes 8000-9999) who at the commencement of Session 1 have completed all the work for a degree or diploma except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report are required to re-enrol by the end of the second week of Session 1. Completion of enrolment after then will incur a penalty (see section 16, below).

Information about possible student activities fees exemption is set out in section 17. (10) below.

8. Enrolments by Miscellaneous Students

Enrolments by Miscellaneous students are governed by the following rules:

(1) Enrolment in a particular subject or subjects as a miscellaneous student — i.e. as a student not proceeding to a degree or diploma — may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of School offering the subject considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that subject being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.

(2) A student who is under exclusion from any subject in the University may not be permitted to be enrolled as a miscellaneous student in that subject.

(3) A student who is under exclusion from any course in the University may not be permitted to enrol in any subject which forms a compulsory component of the course from which the student is excluded.

(4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University for which any subjects completed as a miscellaneous student form a part may receive standing for those subjects.

(5) There are quota restrictions on the number of students allowed to enrol as miscellaneous, irrespective of whether they have approval from the Head of School. Applicants with written Head of School approval may be permitted to enrol providing there are places available in the quotas.

9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (15 March 1985) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (29 March 1985) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (2 August 1985) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned.

10. University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card

All students enrolled in degree or diploma courses or as miscellaneous students, except those exempt from University Union fees under provisions of section 17, below, are issued with a University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card. This card must be carried during attendance at the University and shown on official request.

The number appearing on the front of the card above the student's name is the student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions, and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card could result in inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

Life members of the University Union and those exempt from payment of University Union fees, if enrolled in degree or diploma courses or miscellaneous students use the University's fees receipt in place of the card when applying for travel concessions and when notifying a change of address. The University Library issues a library borrowing card on production of the fees receipt.

A student who loses a card must notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students are issued with cards on enrolment if eligible.

New graduate students should complete an application for a card when they enrol unless they already possess one from previous study at the University. The card can be collected from the second floor of the University Union Blockhouse approximately three weeks after enrolment. The fees receipt may be used as necessary until the card is available.

11. Payment of Fees

The fees and charges which are payable include those charges raised to finance the expenses incurred in operating activities such as the University Union, the Students’ Union, the Sports Association, and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalty payments are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment in certain subjects. Accommodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

12. Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students who have not received an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time when they are enrolling should complete their enrolment by paying their own fees.
A refund of fees will be made when the enrolment voucher or letter of authority is subsequently lodged with the Cashier.

Those unable to pay their own fees in these circumstances can apply for an extension of time in which to pay. Such an application must be made before the fees are due.

13. Extension of Time

Students who are unable to pay fees by the due date may apply for an extension of time, which may be granted in extenuating circumstances. Such applications must be made before the due date.

14. Failure to Pay Fees and Other Debts

Students who fail to pay prescribed fees or charges or are otherwise indebted to the University and who fail either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption ceases to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such students are not permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. In the case of students enrolled for Session 1 only or for both Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (26 April 1985). In the case of students enrolled for Session 2 only this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (30 August 1985).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

15. Fees

Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University without notice.

**University Union Entrance Fee**

Payable on first enrolment $38

Students enrolling for only one session must pay the full University Union entrance fee.

**Student Activities Fees**

All students (with the exceptions set out in section 17, below) are required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay the full University Union Entrance Fee, if applicable, and one-half of any other fees due.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodies.

Students often seek exemption from some or all of the student activities fees for reasons other than those set out in section 17, below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

Student Activities Fees are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below are current in 1984 and are therefore subject to an increase in 1985.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Union annual subscription</td>
<td>$108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Association annual subscription</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Union Annual Subscription</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students enrolling in full-time courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students enrolling in part-time courses or as</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miscellaneous students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Fund annual fee</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and amenities. Funds are allocated for projects recommended by the Student Affairs Committee and approved by the University Council.

**Special Examination Fees**

Examinations conducted in special circumstances for each subject $20

Review of examination results for each subject $20

**Other Charges**

In addition to the fees outlined above and depending on the subject being taken, students may be required to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in satisfactory condition.

16. Penalties

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form according to enrolment procedure $20

(2) Payment of fees after end of second week of session $20

(3) Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session $40

Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumulate.

17. Exemptions — fees

Students often seek exemption from the fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union, the Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodies, not at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) or at the Cashier's office.
(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as External are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in courses at the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College and in the Faculty of Military Studies are exempt from the Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee in section 15. above but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from the Kensington campus.

(5) Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South Wales but only as miscellaneous students for subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

Institutions approved are: Australian Film and Television School, New South Wales Institute of Technology, Sydney College of Advanced Education and Sydney College of Chiropractic.

(6) Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the dean of the appropriate faculty and of the head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(7) Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(8) Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(9) All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions, may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies at another institution for one or more sessions.

(10) Graduate students who have completed all the work for a qualification at the commencement of session, except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of Student Activities Fees by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) on production of an appropriate statement signed by the relevant Supervisor or Head of School.

(11) Students enrolled in a session or sessions devoted entirely to training or experience away from the campus and its associated laboratories, hospitals, centres, institutes, and field stations are exempt from all Student Activities Fees for that session or sessions.

(12) Students whose registration is cancelled or suspended by the University shall receive refunds of fees paid in accordance with the provisions of section 18. (5) below except that a refund of one half of the fees shall be made if such cancellation or suspension takes place between the end of the fourth week of Session 1 and the end of the fourth week of Session 2.

18. Variations in Enrolment (including Withdrawal)

(1) Students wishing to vary an enrolment program must make application on the form available from the appropriate Course Authority.

(2) Students withdrawing from courses (and see also information about withdrawal from subjects below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing. In some cases such students will be entitled to fee refunds (see below).

(3) Enrolment in additional subjects

Applications for enrolment in additional subjects must be submitted by:
29 March 1985 for Session 1 only and whole year subjects;
16 August 1985 for Session 2 only subjects.

(4) Withdrawal from subjects

Applications to withdraw from subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in special circumstances:
(a) for one session subjects, the end of the seventh week of that session (19 April or 13 September)
(b) for whole year subjects, the end of the second week of Session 2 (2 August).

(5) Withdrawal from Course - Refunds - Student Activities Fees

Whether or not a student's withdrawal entails academic penalties (covered in item (4) above) there are rules governing Student Activities Fees refunds in the case of complete withdrawal from a course as follows:
(a) If notice of withdrawal from a course is received by the Student Records and Scholarships Office before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all Student Activities Fees paid will be made.
(b) If notice of withdrawal is received on or after the first day of Session 1, a partial refund of the University Union Entrance Fee will be made on the following basis: any person who has paid the entrance fee in any year and who withdraws from membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew membership in the immediately succeeding year may on written application to the Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.
(c) If the notice of withdrawal is given before the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (29 March 1985) a full refund of Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the seventh week of Session 1 (19 April 1985) a refund of three-quarters of the Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the seventh week of Session 2 (22 July 1985) a refund of one-half of the Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the seventh week of Session 2 (13 September 1985) a refund of one-quarter of the Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (d) below.

(d) If a student's enrolment in any year is for one session only and the student gives notice of withdrawal prior to the end of the fourth week of that session (29 March or 16 August 1985) a full refund of Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the seventh week of that session (19 April or 13 September 1985) a refund of one-half of the Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made.

(e) The refunds mentioned in (c) and (d) above may be granted by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) to a student unable to notify the Student Records and Scholarship Office in writing by the times required provided evidence is supplied that the student has ceased attendance by those times.

(6) Acknowledgements

The Student Records and Scholarships Office will acknowledge each application for a variation in enrolment (including withdrawals from subjects) as follows:

(a) variations lodged before the Friday of the seventh week of each session (19 April or 13 September) will be incorporated in the Confirmation of Enrolment Program notice forwarded to students on 29 April or 23 September as appropriate

(b) variations lodged after those dates will be acknowledged by letter

(c) withdrawals from a course are acknowledged individually whenever they are lodged.

(7) It is emphasized that failure to attend for any assessment procedure, or to lodge any material stipulated as part of an assessment procedure, in any subject in which a student is enrolled will be regarded as failure in that assessment procedure unless written approval to withdraw from the subject without failure has been obtained from the Student Records and Scholarships Office.

19. Exemption — Membership

The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of any or all of the University Union, the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

---

**Leave of Absence**

Leave of absence from an undergraduate course of study may be granted to students other than those in the first year of a course. Leave of absence has generally been restricted to one year but in special circumstances two years have been granted.

To apply for such leave of absence, a letter should be submitted to the Registrar immediately following the release of annual examination results and must include the student's full name, registration number, the course and stage in which enrolled in the previous year and, most important, the reason why leave is being sought. The letter advising the result of the application will provide details about how to re-enrol.

Students who withdraw from the first year of their course are not granted leave of absence and must again apply for a place through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre.

---

**Course Transfers**

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the office of the Admissions Section, the Chancellery, by Friday 11 January 1985.

Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are transferring from one school to another are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. Students transferring from one course to another within the same school are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling officer, and those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol should check with the office of the Admissions Section.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1984 of their intention to transfer.

---

**Admission with Advanced Standing**

Any persons who make application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Professorial Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;
2. Where students transfer from another university such students shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what they have in the University from which they transfer.

3. The standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree or other awards already held by the applicants shall not be such as will permit them to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the later half of the course, save that where such a program of studies would involve them repeating courses of instruction in which the Board deems them to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof.

4. The standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicants to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of students in full-time attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicants seek to register.

5. The standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on the partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicants seek to transfer for work done in the course from which they transfer.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, students who merely complete such outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

**Resumption of Courses**

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact the office of the Admissions Section before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their course.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for admission to the course through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies.

**Examinations**

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/December.

**Timetables**

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards in May and October. Students must advise the Examinations Section (the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations.

Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations, and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session.

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend any examination.

**Assessment of Course Progress**

In the assessment of a student's progress in a course, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

**Examination Results**

**Grading of Passes**

Passes are graded as follows:

- **High Distinction**: an outstanding performance
- **Distinction**: a superior performance
- **Credit**: a good performance
- **Pass**: an acceptable level of performance
- **Satisfactory**: satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available

**Pass Conceded**

A pass conceded may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass conceded in a subject will allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

**Pass Terminating**

A pass terminating may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass terminating does not allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

**Availability of Results**

Final examination results will be posted to a student's term address, or vacation address if requested. Forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address and change of address forms are obtainable at the Student Enquiry Counter, the Chancellery. Forms can be accepted up to Friday 28 June for Session 1 results and Friday 29 November for Session 2 and whole year results. Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in the University Library. Results on noticeboards are listed by Student Registration Number.

No examination results are given by telephone.
Review of Results
A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by an appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of issue of the Notification of Result of Assessment form.

In reviewing a result, the subject authorities shall ensure that all components of the assessment have been assessed and a mark assigned.

A review of a result is not a detailed reassessment of a student's standard of knowledge and understanding of, and skills in, the subject. It is rather a search for arithmetic error in arriving at the composite mark and for gross and obvious error in assignment of marks in components of the final composite mark.

When a change in grade is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

Special Consideration
Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after the occurrence and in any event no more than seven days after the final examination in a subject.

When submitting a request for special consideration students should provide all possible supporting evidence (e.g., medical certificates) together with their registration number and enrolment details.

Physical Disabilities
Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations should advise Student Records (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.

Students who are permanently disabled and need the Examinations Section to make special arrangements for their examinations, should contact Student Records as soon as the final timetable becomes available.

Use of Electronic Calculators
Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

Examinations Held Away from the Campus
Except in the case of students enrolled on external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on compulsory industrial training. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-charge, Examinations Section, immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations
Examination Rooms will be open to students twenty-five minutes before the commencement of the examination. Candidates are requested to be in their places at least fifteen minutes before the commencement to hear announcements.

Reading the Examination Paper
The examination paper will be available for reading ten minutes before the instruction is given to commence writing.

Use of Linguistic Dictionaries
The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. Such applications should be made in writing to the Registrar not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

Academic Misconduct
Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. Students found guilty of academic misconduct are usually excluded from the University for two years. Because of the circumstances in individual cases the period of exclusion can range from one session to permanent exclusion from the University.

The following are some of the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years: use of unauthorized aids in an examination; submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person; improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination; failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment.

Conduct of Examinations
Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.

2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.

3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid, is to be brought into the examination room.

4. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

5. Candidates shall not be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.
6. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.

7. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.

8. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar may use standard linguistic dictionaries.

9. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

10. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.

Writing in Examinations
Candidates are permitted to take pens, pencils and erasers into the examination room but are advised that all answers must be written in ink. Except where expressly required, pencils may be used only for drawing, sketching or graphical work.

Acknowledgement of Sources
Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Further Assessment
In special circumstances further assessment including assessment or further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given by the subject authority at his or her discretion at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Midyear Recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Midyear Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January; students should consult their subject authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

First Year Rule
1. Students enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University shall be required to show cause why the should be allowed to continue the course if they do not pass the minimum number of subjects, units or credits prescribed for this purpose by the relevant faculty or board of studies.

The prescribed minimum for each undergraduate course may be found in Schedule A below; the schedule may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.

Repeated Failure Rule
2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject which they have failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

General Rule
3. (1) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject they have failed if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of previous failures in that subject or in a related subject. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

(2) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of their academic record.

The Session-Unit System
4. (1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rules 1, or 2, at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the course.

(2) Such students will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule 2, at the end of Session 1, and repeat the subjects in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subjects.

Exemption from Rules by Faculties
5. (1) A faculty or board of studies assessment committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rules 1, and 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

Showing Cause
6. (1) Students wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.
(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

Appeal
7. (1) Students who are excluded by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject under the provisions of the Rules will have their applications to re-enrol reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board.

(2) Students whose exclusion is upheld by the Re-enrolment Committee may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman.

The Chairman of the Professional Board, or if its chairman is unable to serve, a member of the Professorial Board, nominated by the Chairman of the Professorial Board, or when the Chairman of the Professorial Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-Chairman.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(3) The notification to students of a decision which has been upheld by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board to exclude them from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject shall indicate that they may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification of exclusion; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the chairman of the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(4) The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant's academic record, application for special permission to re-enrol, and stated grounds of appeal. In particular circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require students to appear in person.

Exclusion
8. (1) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 1, or 3, and either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) Students required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2, who either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any subject they have failed twice. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of a course they shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

Re-admission after Exclusion
9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant subject authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students whose applications for re-admission to a course or subject are unsuccessful (see 9. (2) (a), (b)) respectively will be invited to appeal to the Re-Enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Re-Enrolment Committee will be final.

10. Students who fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session must include in their programs of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session, is not a compulsory component of a particular course, or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions
11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

Schedule A

(See First Year Rule 1. above)

Where the minimum requirement is half the program, this is defined as half the sum of the unit values of all the subjects in a student's program.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty/Board of Studies</th>
<th>Minimum Requirement</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit Values (UV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3000-3220, 4190-4220</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3610, 3660, 3700</td>
<td>Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3270, 3275, 3330</td>
<td>Elective subjects: UV 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3320</td>
<td>All other subjects: appropriate UV corresponding to credit points*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3360, 3380</td>
<td>Elective subjects: UV 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400-3420</td>
<td>18 Level 1 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>4 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3910, 3950</td>
<td>12 credit points = UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>6 credit points = UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3490-3595 FT in both sessions</td>
<td>3 credit points = UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3490-3595 PT in either session</td>
<td>Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3610, 3660, 3700</td>
<td>5.061: UV 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3620, 3730</td>
<td>All other subjects: appropriate UV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3640, 3720</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3640, 3720</td>
<td>Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3740-3760</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3740-3760</td>
<td>Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4710-4790</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4710-4790</td>
<td>90.741: UVO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty/Board of Studies</th>
<th>Minimum Requirement</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit Values (UV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>80.010: UV 3, 81.001: UV 3, 81.002: UV 6, 70.001: UV 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One General Studies elective: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Studies</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>BA, BSc</td>
<td>All subjects: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All subjects: appropriate weighted mark*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>4030, 4040</td>
<td>All subjects: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4070-4080</td>
<td>All subjects: appropriate UV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3910, 3950</td>
<td>All subjects: appropriate UV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>All subjects: 12 credit points = UV 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admission to Degree or Diploma**

Students whose current program will enable them to complete all requirements for the degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, should lodge with the Registrar the form Application for Admission to Degree/Diploma and return it to the Registrar by the second Monday in May for the October ceremonies, and the first Tuesday in October for all other ceremonies. The forms are available from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Students who have indicated on their enrolment form that they are potential graduands are forwarded an application form with their Confirmation of Enrolment Program notice in September (or, in the case of students who expect to satisfy requirements at the end of Session 1, with the form issued in April). Students who do not complete an application form will not graduate; students who do not return their application form by the due date will graduate at a later series of ceremonies.

Students enrolled in courses 3400, 3910 and 3970 who have completed an application form to graduate at the pass level and who then decide to proceed to an honours year should advise the Registrar, in writing before 1 September for those completing requirements at the end of Session 1, or before

*For details see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.*
28 February for those completing requirements at the end of Session 2.

A list of graduands in Medicine who have applied for their degree is published in The Sydney Morning Herald in January.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in October is published in The Sydney Morning Herald on the second Wednesday in September.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in April/May the following year is published in The Sydney Morning Herald on the second Wednesday in March.

Students who are potential graduands and who wish to notify the Registrar of a change of address should submit an addition form Final Year Students' Graduation: Change of Address.

### Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the subjects in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

### Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

### Student Records

Confirmation of Enrolment Program notices are sent to all students on 29 April and 23 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any of the information recorded is incorrect. If amendments need to be made, students should contact the appropriate course office.

### Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

In spite of the policy, all students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given, unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students (and their families and friends) are cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

### Change of Address

The Student Records and Scholarships Office of the Registrar's Division should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including results of assessment) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. Change of Address Advice forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

All communications from the University will be sent to the Session or Term address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of results of assessment (see Examinations: Availability of Results, earlier in this section). Change of Address Advice forms will be accepted up to Friday 29 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their Application for Admission for Degree/Diploma form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.
Ownership of Students’ Work

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Main Building (Physics and Mining) and in the Western Grounds Area.

Parking within the University Grounds

A limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University’s parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, the Chancellery.

Academic Dress

Information about the University’s academic dress requirements may be obtained from the Alumni and Ceremonials Section, Room 148E, the Chancellery (phone extension 3111).

Further Information

Lost Property

All enquiries concerning lost property should be made to the Superintendent (Patrol and Cleaning Services) on extension 3460 or to the Lost Property Office at the Union.

The Calendar

Please consult the Calendar for a more detailed account of the information contained in this section.
63.253 Social Welfare 1
Introduction to the basic structural characteristics of Australian society — demographic, political, legal, and economic — their history and development, as the context in which social welfare as an institution is located. Concepts of social welfare with particular reference to the general history and development of provisions to meet major social goals. Demographic groups are selected to illustrate the origins of disadvantaged and limited access to social goals especially in Australian society.

63.293 Social Work Practice 2
Consolidation and development of practice skills introduced in Social Work Practice 1 including effective verbal and written communication skills, interviewing techniques, meeting procedures, basic data collection methods, and the basic processes of small groups. Introduction to social work practice theory, including consideration of complementary and conflicting approaches.

63.303 Human Behaviour 2
An interdisciplinary approach to the development of deviant behaviour at various age stages, in individuals, groups and communities — biological, psychological and social deviance. Concepts of disease and pathology; of social problems — definition, incidence, aetiology. Differences and similarities.

63.332 Research Methods 1
General introduction to the characteristics of scientific method, the research process, research terminology, and types of research. Sampling, review of descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing using one or more samples. Introduction to multiple comparison procedures.

63.341 Social Philosophy 2
Beliefs about means and ends in a liberal democracy: The state and society; power; authority; sovereignty; political obligation. Challenges and alternatives to liberal democracy. A consideration of different philosophical perspectives on equality and justice, rights and obligations, freedom, human needs, and punishment.

63.353 Social Welfare 2
Social welfare arrangements in Australia including: income security, employment and unemployment programs, family policy, health, housing, education, recreation and legal rights. Various social theories are used to examine the origins, intentions and consequences of the existing arrangements and to evaluate the potential for change. The nature of the existing policy-making process and alternatives to it.

63.393 Social Work Practice 3
Core processes in social work practice. Using the basis provided by the multi-methods and unitary perspectives in Year 2, this subject is organized around three separate but clearly related themes: working with individuals; working with communities and formal organizations, working with groups. Basic theoretical content is provided to underpin the primary focus on skills development. Emphasis is placed on the generalization of skills to all levels of social work. Workshops on legal issues in conjunction with this subject.

63.431 Research Methods 2

63.453 Social Welfare 3
Social welfare arrangements in Australia within a broad societal frame of reference which encompasses organized provision for people in particular population categories. These include: dependent children, aged, migrants, aborigines, physically handicapped, mentally ill, mentally retarded, rural families, legal offenders. Each population category is studied in terms of its access to the common social goals examined in 63.353 Social Welfare 2. The approach is analytic and evaluative, the perspectives of various social theories being used to develop insight into the organized arrangements for the particular population category. Issues involved in various policy alternatives. Some comparisons with social welfare arrangements for a similar population category in other societies.


Field Education Subjects
Each student undertakes four field education placements during the BSW degree course. The program of placements offers practice learning in a variety of settings. Students are expected to complete a broad range of social work tasks employing skills pertinent to major approaches to practice in both direct and indirect service.

All placements are supervised by a field instructor of the School and some take place in a Student Unit. Field Education staff maintain close liaison with each placement and specific expectations are provided to assist students and instructors in planning, managing and evaluating placements and student performance.

63.282 Social Work Practice — First Placement
Usually in a structured social work setting students apply their knowledge of professional practice to specific tasks. Emphasis is on a range of tasks and learning rather than on a depth of experience in
particular situations. The aim is to develop in an actual practice setting, skills and responsibilities basic to social work intervention. Students practice professional behaviours appropriate to a variety of organizations and settings.

The duration of this placement is 36 working days (252 hours). It commences with a two week block period in the mid-year recess and continues on two days per week to week 12 of Session 2, inclusive. In the latter stages of Session 1, 8 hours of class time are specially scheduled to orient students to their first placement.

63.381 Social Work Practice — Second Placement

Often as a member of a student unit the student experiences learning designed to enhance the capacity to work effectively within organizational structures, to identify and develop professional behaviours and to increase ability to assess situations. Emphasis is on practice in direct service. The duration of this placement is 45 days (315 hours), some of which might be spent in workshops on campus. The placement commences with a three week block during the long vacation and continues for 2 days a week until week 14 of Session 1, inclusive.

63.481 Social Work Practice — Third Placement

This placement is taken in a variety of practice settings, some outside the metropolitan area. In the choice of placement, consideration is given to ensuring that each student has had the opportunity to experience breadth and variety in placement tasks and organizational settings. The student is expected to display increased initiative and competence in social work intervention. The duration of this placement is 50 days (350 hours). The placement is a block one, commencing in week 1 of January and ending in week 2 of Session 1, inclusive.

63.482 Social Work Practice — Fourth Placement

Sometimes as a member of a Student Unit the student has practice learning to increase competence in a variety of social work roles, tasks and settings. In the choice of placement consideration is given to the options undertaken by each student in Social Work Practice 4 — Selected Studies. The duration of this placement is 45 days (315 hours). The placement commences with a three week block in the mid-year recess and continues for two days each week until week 14 of Session 2, inclusive.
Graduate Study

Graduate Enrolment Procedures

All students enrolling in graduate courses should obtain a copy of the free booklet *Enrolment Procedures 1985* available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers, and late enrolments.

School of Education

The School of Education offers a one-year full-time course for graduates leading to the award of the Diploma in Education (DipEd) and also programs leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Education (MEd), Master of Educational Administration (MEdAdmin) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

Graduate Courses

The Faculty of Professional Studies consists of the Schools of Education, Health Administration, Librarianship and Social Work. Facilities are available in each of these Schools for research programs leading to doctoral or Master's degrees. In addition the following formal course Master's degrees are offered: Master of Education; Master of Educational Administration; Master of Health Administration; Master of Health Planning; Master of Nursing Administration; Master of Librarianship; Master of Social Work and Master of Welfare Policy. Courses for the award of a graduate diploma are available in education and information management (librarianship or archives administration).

5560
Education Graduate Diploma Course

Diploma in Education
DipEd

A course leading to the award of the Diploma in Education (DipEd) is available to graduates of the University of New South Wales or other approved universities. The one-year full-time Graduate Diploma course is designed to give professional training in education to graduate students, but it is also possible for this course to be taken over two years on a part-time basis.

Re-enrolment in Diploma in Education

A candidate who fails in half or more of his subjects will not be permitted to re-enrol unless the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies grants permission because it considers the circumstances to be exceptional.
The degree awarded at Pass level is studied by taking subjects to the value of ten units.

Applicants for registration for the degree awarded at Honours level are normally required to possess a bachelors degree at Honours level in Education and are expected to satisfy in subjects to the value of four units at a suitable standard and to submit a thesis. Alternatively, students without a degree awarded at Honours level in Education (or other relevant subject), may apply for registration after completing subjects to the value of eight units at a suitable standard, but this may be varied in exceptional cases. Such students transferring from Pass level to Honours level registration then complete the degree by means of a thesis.

With the approval of the Head of the School, students may select subjects up to a value of five units from those offered in the Master of Educational Administration degree course.

**Educational Research Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No. of Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.219G</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Analysis 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.220G</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Analysis 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.223G</td>
<td>Introduction to the Research Process</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.224G</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Procedures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.225G</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis using the Linear Model</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.226G</td>
<td>Factor Analysis and Multivariate Analysis of Variances</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.229G</td>
<td>Non-Parametric Design and Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.230G</td>
<td>Evaluation of Educational Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.231G</td>
<td>Measurement in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.232G</td>
<td>Philosophical Problems in Educational Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy of Education Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No. of Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.256G</td>
<td>Moral Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.257G</td>
<td>Moral Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.258G</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Curriculum 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.259G</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Curriculum 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.264G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science and Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.265G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Literary Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.266G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Literary Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.267G</td>
<td>Philosophy of History Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.268G</td>
<td>Philosophy of History Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.269G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Maths Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.270G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Maths Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.272G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.273G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Science Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.274G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Science Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.275G</td>
<td>John Dewey and Progressive Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.277G</td>
<td>The Nature of Intelligence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.278G</td>
<td>Social Philosophy and Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.279G</td>
<td>Social Philosophy and Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.285G</td>
<td>Ideology and Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.286G</td>
<td>Ideology and Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.287G</td>
<td>Introduction to the Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.288G</td>
<td>Marxism and the Study of Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.289G</td>
<td>Marxism and the Study of Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.294G</td>
<td>Education and Unemployment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.295G</td>
<td>Sexuality and Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.296G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.297G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religious Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.298G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religious Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.299G</td>
<td>Radical Education Since the Sixties</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.260G</td>
<td>The Ideal Person in Education and Politics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sociology of Education Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.305G</td>
<td>The Role of Education in Society 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.314G</td>
<td>Applying Sociological Research to Educational Problems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.317G</td>
<td>Sociological Theory with Special Reference to Education A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.318G</td>
<td>Sociological Theory with Special Reference to Education B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.319G</td>
<td>Social Trends and Problems: Implications for Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.320G</td>
<td>Social Trends and Problems: Implications for Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.321G</td>
<td>The Role of Education in Society 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.322G</td>
<td>Migrant Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.323G</td>
<td>Socialization and Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.324G</td>
<td>Sociology of Inequality of Educational Opportunity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.325G</td>
<td>Social Interaction in the School and Classroom</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.326G</td>
<td>The Family and the School</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.327G</td>
<td>Knowledge, Curriculum and Socially Disadvantaged Groups</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.329G</td>
<td>Women and Girls in the Educational System</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.410G</td>
<td>Social and Educational Ideals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science Education Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.331G</td>
<td>The Development of Scientific Concepts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.332G</td>
<td>Evaluation in Science Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.333G</td>
<td>Primary Science Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.334G</td>
<td>The Nature of Science and Science Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.336G</td>
<td>Chemical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.337G</td>
<td>Physics Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.338G</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Science Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.339G</td>
<td>Research in Science Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.340G</td>
<td>Education in the Physical Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Psychology Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.360G</td>
<td>Current Theory and Research in Educational Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.361G</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.362G</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.364G</td>
<td>Psychological Bases of Instruction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.367G</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.374G</td>
<td>Parents, Television and Teachers: a Social Learning Theory of Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.375G</td>
<td>Psychophysiology in the Classroom</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.377G</td>
<td>Personality Development and Counselling Techniques in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.379G</td>
<td>Exceptional Children in the Classroom</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.380G</td>
<td>Exceptional Children — Language Disabilities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.381G</td>
<td>Advanced Exceptional Children A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.382G</td>
<td>Advanced Exceptional Children B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.386G</td>
<td>Applying Experimental Psychology in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.387G</td>
<td>Human Problem Solving</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.389G</td>
<td>Talented Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.390G</td>
<td>The Psychology of Reading</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.391G</td>
<td>Problem Solving in Mathematics and Mathematically-Based Subjects</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.392G</td>
<td>Psychology of Sports in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.241G</td>
<td>Recurrent Education — Lifelong Learning A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.242G</td>
<td>Recurrent Education — Lifelong Learning B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.280G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.383G</td>
<td>Computer-Assisted Instruction 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.384G</td>
<td>Computer-Assisted Instruction 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.243G</td>
<td>Research on the Learning and Teaching of Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

1. A one-unit subject is of 2 hours per week for one session. A two-unit subject is of 2 hours per week for two sessions. The project report has the value of two units.

2. Candidates with appropriate Honours degrees may be registered for the degree of Master of Education at Honours level at initial enrolment. Their program consists of subjects to the value of four units and a research thesis. (Such candidates will lose Honours registration after completion of these subjects if the standard attained is considered unsatisfactory by the Higher Degree Committee.)
3. Candidates who have the Higher Degree Committee's approval to transfer from the Pass level to the Honours level in the Master of Education (MEd) degree course after completion of subjects to the value of eight units are reminded of the conditions governing maximum time.

2945

Master of Educational Administration Course (Honours)

8960

Master of Educational Administration Course

Master of Educational Administration
MEdAdmin

The conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Educational Administration are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.

The Master of Educational Administration degree course is intended to contribute to the preparation of individuals for administrative positions in educational institutions and systems, as well as to serve the needs of educational administrators at a variety of other levels.

A feature of the course is a range of electives to build on particular interests developed from core studies or from particular background experiences of individual students.

The degree of Master of Educational Administration may be taken at Honours level, and selected students have the opportunity to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy by research.

Candidates for the degree are normally required to take subjects to the value of twelve units. Honours candidates must attain a suitable standard in course work as well as submitting a thesis.

Subjects from other Master's courses offered in the University may be included as electives in students' programs with the approval of the Head of School.

Compulsory Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8 units</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.501G</td>
<td>Educational Administration: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.502G</td>
<td>Communication Theory and Theory of Human Relations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.507G</td>
<td>The Essentials of Research in Educational Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.509G</td>
<td>Education Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.510G</td>
<td>Policy Making in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.511G</td>
<td>Resource Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 units to be completed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.522G</td>
<td>Change in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.523G</td>
<td>Comparison of Educational Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.524G</td>
<td>Economics of Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.525G</td>
<td>Ethical Issues Relating to Educational Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.527G</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Educational Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.531G</td>
<td>Selected Aspects of Educational Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.533G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.534G</td>
<td>Design and Analysis in Experimental Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.535G</td>
<td>Curriculum Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.536G</td>
<td>Administrative Uses of the Computer in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1970

Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy
PhD

This is a research degree requiring an original and significant contribution to knowledge in an approved subject.

School of Health Administration

The School of Hospital Administration was founded in 1956 with a grant from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation primarily to provide graduate education and training in hospital administration. In 1969 the name was changed to School of Health Administration in accordance with its broader objectives in teaching and research. It serves the needs of hospitals and health services throughout Australia but overseas candidates may also be admitted.

The School provides three formal graduate courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Health Planning, Master of Health Administration and Master of Nursing Administration. In addition, the Master's degree and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded following periods of full-time or part-time research in hospital and health service administration.

1950

Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy
PhD

This is a research degree requiring an original and significant contribution to knowledge in an approved subject.
Master of Health Administration

The conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Health Administration are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.

2960
Master of Health Administration
(By Research)

Master of Health Administration
MHA

Facilities are available in the School for students to undertake research studies leading to the degree of Master of Health Administration, either as full-time internal students, part-time internal students, or as part-time students external to the University. Students are required to have a suitable first degree and are normally expected to have considerable experience in their proposed field of study within the health or hospital services. Enquiries should be directed to the Head of School.

8900
Master of Health Administration*
(By Formal Course Work)

Master of Health Administration
MHA

The course has been designed to equip students with the basic knowledge required for senior administrative and planning work in hospitals and other health services. Whilst there is some training in specialized techniques, its prime objective is to introduce basic concepts and to educate students for management in the broadest sense of that term. No previous experience in the health field is required and graduates from any discipline are eligible to apply.

The degree is awarded on the successful completion of the following program, normally taken by full-time study over two years. The course may also be undertaken on a part-time basis; details of the subjects to be taken in each session may be obtained from the School of Health Administration.

Year 1

Session 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.940G Accounting &amp; Financial Management A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.901G Health Service Statistics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.904G Australian Health Care System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.937G Health Services Research &amp; Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.935G Organization Behaviour A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who have adequate undergraduate preparation in subjects included in the Master of Health Administration program may be exempted by the Head of the School from the relevant subjects, but will normally be required to undertake additional electives making up the same number of contact hours.

Year 2

Session 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.930G Health Planning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.933G Health Services Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.935G Health Economics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.971G Health Services Management 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.981G Health and Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.995G Research Project A Electives***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Because places are limited in these subjects, student choice is subject to the approval of the Faculty of Commerce.

Session 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.936G Physical Planning &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.939G Health Planning 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.996G Research Project B Electives***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***Electives are to be chosen by the student in consultation with the Head of the School of Health Administration from the graduate subjects offered within the University. The approval of the relevant Head of School is required to undertake an elective offered by another School.

Master of Health Planning

The School of Health Administration offers a Master of Health Planning degree course for persons who have been employed in the health field for at least three years and who hold a degree, normally of at least four years' duration.

The course is designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to undertake responsibilities for the provision of health services at the federal, state and regional levels. It is primarily intended for people who expect to hold positions with broad administrative and planning roles in the health services.

The degree is awarded on the successful completion of the following program. The course is normally taken by one year of full-time study, but applications for part-time enrolment will also be considered.

Conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Health Planning are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.
8940
Master of Health Planning Course — Full-time

Master of Health Planning
MHP

Session 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.901G</td>
<td>Health Services Statistics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.904G</td>
<td>Australian Health Care System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.930G</td>
<td>Health Planning 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.931G</td>
<td>Introduction to Organization Behaviour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.981G</td>
<td>Health and Society 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.933G</td>
<td>Health Services Law 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.935G</td>
<td>Health Economics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.937G</td>
<td>Health Services Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Note:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Electives are to be chosen by the student in consultation with the Head of the School of Health Administration from the graduate subjects offered within the University. The approval of the relevant Head of School is required to undertake an elective offered by another school.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Session 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.905G</td>
<td>Health Services Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.938G</td>
<td>Seminar in Health Policy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.939G</td>
<td>Health Planning 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students undertake at least two of the following three subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.902G</td>
<td>Health Services Statistics 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.936G</td>
<td>Physical Planning and Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.941G</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus Electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Note:</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may obtain credit of 2, 3 or 4 hours per week by undertaking a research project approved by the Head of School.

Master of Nursing Administration

The course leading to the degree of Master of Nursing Administration is intended to contribute to the development of nursing personnel who hold or are preparing to enter senior nursing administrative posts in the health services. The course provides a broad coverage of the field of health administration together with attention to skills and knowledge of particular relevance to the administration of nursing services.

The degree is awarded on the successful completion of the program below. The course is normally taken in one year of full-time study, but applications for part-time enrolment are also considered. Conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Nursing Administration are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.

It should be noted that the starting date of this course is yet to be determined.

8950
Master of Nursing Administration Course — Full-time

Master of Nursing Administration
MNA

Session 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.901G</td>
<td>Health Services Statistics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.904G</td>
<td>Australian Health Care System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.930G</td>
<td>Health Planning 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.931G</td>
<td>Introduction to Organization Behaviour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.933G</td>
<td>Health Services Law 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.935G</td>
<td>Health Economics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.937G</td>
<td>Health Services Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.934G</td>
<td>Nursing Theory and the Goals of Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.962G</td>
<td>Structures and Controls in Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.940G</td>
<td>Medical Care Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.982G</td>
<td>Health and Society 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.943G</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications in Organiza</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.944G</td>
<td>Health Economics 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.945G</td>
<td>Workforce Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.946G</td>
<td>Health Information Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.947G</td>
<td>Comparative Health Care Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.948G</td>
<td>Operations Research for Health Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.949G</td>
<td>Organizational Analysis in Health Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.950G</td>
<td>Computing Techniques for Health Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.951G</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.973G</td>
<td>Industrial Relations in the Health Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.974G</td>
<td>Hospital Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.992G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.993G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.994G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus Electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may obtain credit of 2, 3 or 4 hours per week by undertaking a research project approved by the Head of School.

*Note: Electives are to be chosen by the student in consultation with the Head of the School of Health Administration from the graduate subjects offered within the University. At least two electives must be chosen from the nursing electives listed below. The approval of the relevant Head of School is required to undertake an elective offered by another school.
The following electives are offered by the School of Health Administration:

16.964G Nursing Research
16.965G Historical Trends in Nursing
16.966G Current Issues in Nursing
16.967G Politics, Policies and Power in Nursing

School of Librarianship

The School of Librarianship offers graduate courses leading to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Archives Administration (MArchivAdmin) by research, Master of Librarianship (MLib) by research or course work (Information Science or Library Management specialization), the Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration (DiplM-ArchivAdmin) and the Diploma in Information Management — Librarianship (DiplM-Lib). The conditions for the award of these degrees and diplomas are set out later in this handbook under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees.

1990

Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy
PhD

This is a research degree requiring an original and significant contribution to knowledge in an approved subject.

Master of Archives Administration

The conditions governing the award of the degree of Master of Archives Administration by research are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook. As the University's facilities are limited, admission may be competitive.

2985

Master of Archives Administration (By Research)

Master of Archives Administration
MArchivAdmin

In addition to the thesis which represents 75 percent of the requirements, each candidate must complete the following two subjects to be taken in one year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.805G Issues in Archives Theory and Practice</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.807G Research Methods in Archives</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2980

Master of Librarianship (By Research)

Master of Librarianship
MLib

In addition to the thesis which represents 75 percent of the requirement, each candidate will complete the following two subjects to be taken in one year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.805G Issues in Librarianship</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.807G Research Methods in Librarianship</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8920

Master of Librarianship (By Formal Course Work) — Full-time

Master of Librarianship
MLib

Advanced study in librarianship by formal course work is designed to provide education in broad areas of specialization beyond the basic professional level. The present programs of study provide a course for those who wish to specialize in Library Management and a course for those who wish to specialize in Information Science.

Candidates specializing in Library Management complete a program of study which may be taken on a full-time basis in one year and on a part-time basis over two years.

Candidates specializing in Information Science complete a program of study which may be taken on a part-time basis over two years.

In addition to the formal course work, each candidate is required to submit a project report (55.901G) involving individual study and investigation, the requirements of which represent 20 percent of the total course.

There may be occasional field excursions at times to be arranged.

Library Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.935G Organization Behaviour A*</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.936G Organization Behaviour B*</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.805G Issues in Librarianship</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.807G Research Methods in Librarianship</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.811G Library and Information Services Management</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.812G</td>
<td>Library and Information Services Management 2</td>
<td>0 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.815G</td>
<td>Economics of Information Systems</td>
<td>28 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.816G</td>
<td>Information Processing Technology</td>
<td>0 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.901G</td>
<td>Project Report Electives†</td>
<td>42 42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These subjects are undertaken within the Master of Commerce degree program.
†Students may choose as electives graduate subjects offered by another school or department. Normally one elective is attempted in each session. Approval for enrolment must be obtained from the Head of the School of Librarianship as well as the Head of the School in which the other subjects are offered.

By arrangement with the Faculty of Commerce, students will be permitted to enrol in the subjects listed below, after consultation with Associate Professor G.W. Ford.

Session 1
- 30.965G New Directions in Organization Theory

Session 2
- 30.942G Organization and Society
- 30.955G Human Potentialities
- 30.958G Organizational Communications
- 30.960G Technological Change and Organizational Participation

8920
Master of Librarianship (By Formal Course Work) — Part-time

Master of Librarianship MLib

Information Science
This program of studies in Information Science may be offered on a full-time basis, by arrangement with the Head of School.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.823G</td>
<td>Files and Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.960G</td>
<td>Technological Change and Organizational Participation*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.815G</td>
<td>Economics of Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.816G</td>
<td>Information Processing Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.817G</td>
<td>Information Storage and Retrieval Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This subject is undertaken within the Master of Commerce degree program.
†Students may choose as electives graduate subjects offered by another school or department. Normally one elective is attempted in each session. Approval for enrolment must be obtained from the Head of the School of Librarianship as well as the Head of the School in which the other subjects are offered.

By arrangement with the Faculty of Commerce, students will be permitted to enrol in the subjects listed below, after consultation with Associate Professor G.W. Ford.

Session 1
- 30.965G New Directions in Organization Theory

Session 2
- 30.942G Organization and Society
- 30.955G Human Potentialities
- 30.958G Organizational Communications
- 30.960G Technological Change and Organizational Participation

Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.822G</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>0 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.818G</td>
<td>Issues in Information Science</td>
<td>42 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.819G</td>
<td>Introduction to Telecommunications</td>
<td>14 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.820G</td>
<td>Diffusion and Dissemination of Information</td>
<td>14 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.821G</td>
<td>Man-machine communication</td>
<td>14 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.901G</td>
<td>Project Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Candidates specializing in Information Science will be required to demonstrate by a date to be specified their ability to write computer programs in a high level language, their understanding of descriptive statistics and ability to use inferential techniques at least to the level of elementary parametric hypothesis testing, and their understanding of the library as a system.
Graduate Diploma Courses
The School's two graduate diploma courses both share a compulsory basic common core of three subjects, collectively called Information Management, which then branch into separate specialist strands—Librarlanship and Archives Administration respectively.

Progression in the School's Graduate Diploma Courses
A candidate who fails in half or more of his subjects will not be permitted to re-enrol unless the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies grants permission because it considers the circumstances to be exceptional.

5591
Diploma in Information Management
— Librarlanship
— Full-time†

Diploma in Information Management — Librarlanship
DiplM-Lib
The graduate diploma course leading to the award of the Diploma in Information Management — Librarlanship is designed to provide university graduates with a basic education in librarianship and the opportunity to specialize. The University is unable at this stage to provide facilities for all eligible applicants and admission is, therefore, competitive.

Candidates must hold a degree, other than in librarianship, from the University of New South Wales or other approved University. The course is a one-year full-time program. There is a field work/field trip component in some subjects which is assigned in handouts at the beginning of each session.

The course is made up of 7 compulsory subjects (3 Common Core subjects and 4 Librarlanship Core subjects) and 112 hours of electives. Choice of all elective subjects must be approved by the Head of the School of Librarlanship. The Special Project may be substituted, upon approval, for 28 hours of electives.

Compulsory Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Core</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.400 Information Storage and Retrieval</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.401 Information Technology and Media</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.402 The Information Environment</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Librarlanship Core</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.503 Bibliographic Organization</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.504 Information Sources: Selection, Collection and Use</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.505 Role of Libraries and Librarians</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.506 Library and Information Services Management</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Number of hours of attendance required per week is approximately 16.

Electives‡

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.507 Indexing Languages and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.508 Information Needs in Educational Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.509 Information Needs in the Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.510 Information Needs in Industry, Business and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.511 Health Sciences: Literature Information Needs and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.512 Literature of Pure and Applied Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.513 Literature of the Arts and Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.514 Law: Literature, Information Needs and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.515 Government Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.516 Children's and Young Adults' Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.517 Literature of the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.518 Marketing and Promotion of Information Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.519 Staff Management and Staff Development in Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.520 Automated Processing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.521 Computer Programming for Bibliographic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.522 Library Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.523 Special Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.644 Records Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

‡Not all electives are necessarily available each year.
†Number of hours of attendance required per week is approximately 19.

5601
Diploma in Information Management
— Archives Administration
— Full-time†

Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration
DiplM-ArchivAdmin
The Graduate Diploma course leading to the award of the Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration is designed to provide education in the principles and methods of the administration of archives and manuscripts and of such aspects of current records management as are of special relevance to the administration of archives.

Candidates must hold a degree from the University of New South Wales or any other approved university. It is desirable that candidates have studied history of special relevance to the administration of archives.

Each candidate completes the program of study comprising 10 compulsory subjects, 3 of which are core subjects common to both diplomas offered by the School. The program...
Professional Studies

may be taken as a full-time course in one year or as a part-time course over two years. Both are daytime courses.

In addition to formal course work there may be excursions to relevant institutions.

The University is unable at this stage to provide facilities for all eligible applicants and admission is, therefore, competitive.

Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>S1</th>
<th>S2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.400</td>
<td>Information Storage and Retrieval</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.401</td>
<td>Information Technology and Media</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.402</td>
<td>The Information Environment</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Archives Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.641</td>
<td>Archive Theory and History</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.642</td>
<td>Management of Archives</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.643</td>
<td>Administrative History</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.644</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.645</td>
<td>Conservation of Archives</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.646</td>
<td>Archives Field Work</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.647</td>
<td>Special Project*</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Enrolment is permitted in either Stage 1 or 2. Assessment is finalized in the stage in which the subject enrolment takes place.

Stage 2

Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.400</td>
<td>Information Storage and Retrieval</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.407</td>
<td>Special Project*</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Archives Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.646</td>
<td>Archives Field Work*</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.647</td>
<td>Special Project*</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Enrolment is permitted in either Stage 1 or 2. Assessment is finalized in the stage in which the subject enrolment takes place.

School of Social Work

The School of Social Work provides opportunities for graduate social work study leading to the award of the research degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Master of Social Work (by Research) degree, and the Master of Social Work (by Formal Course Work) degree. The conditions for the award of these degrees are set out later in this handbook under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees.

1980

Doctor of Philosophy

Diploma in Information Management

— Archives Administration

— Part-time

Diploma in Information Management

— Archives Administration

DiplM-ArchivAdmin

Stage 1

Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.401</td>
<td>Information Technology and Media</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.402</td>
<td>The Information Environment</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Archives Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.641</td>
<td>Archive Theory and History</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.642</td>
<td>Management of Archives</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.643</td>
<td>Administrative History</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.644</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.645</td>
<td>Conservation of Archives</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.646</td>
<td>Archives Field Work*</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.647</td>
<td>Special Project*</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Enrolment is permitted in either Stage 1 or 2. Assessment is finalized in the stage in which the subject enrolment takes place.

1980

Master of Social Work (By Research)

Master of Social Work

MSW

In addition to a thesis, each candidate is required to complete the subjects 63.741G Social Policy Analysis and either 63.742G Social Planning or 63.724G Social Work Research Methods A or 63.72G Social Welfare Research Methods B, usually in the first year of registration.

2970

Master of Social Work (By Research)

Master of Social Work

MSW

In addition to a thesis, each candidate is required to complete the subjects 63.741G Social Policy Analysis and 63.742G Social Planning, usually in the first year of registration.
Master of Social Work
(By Formal Course Work)
Part-time

This course is designed to enable social workers to give leadership in professional practice at the different levels and in the various fields of social work intervention. A common basis for advanced practice is provided through subjects covering recent developments in the social and behavioural sciences, the analysis of social policy and social planning, research methods and contemporary social work practice theories. In addition, candidates focus on selected challenges and opportunities relevant to their particular professional responsibilities.

In the final session of registration, each candidate, working on a part-time basis, undertakes and reports on a project which is related to social work practice.

Classes are scheduled in the evening. The course is normally taken on a part-time basis according to the following program.

Except with the permission of the Head of School, a student may not proceed to the next year of this program until the student has fulfilled all the requirements of the previous year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.713G Social and Behavioural Science</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.724G Social Work Research Methods A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.725G Social Work Research Methods B</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.733G Advanced Social Work Practice 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63.741G Social Policy Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.742G Social Planning</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.735G Advanced Social Work Practice 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63.761G Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A candidate may take this program over a shorter period with the approval of the Head of School.
Identification of Subjects by Number

A subject is defined by the Professorial Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University.'

Each approved subject of the University is identifiable both by number and by name as this is a check against nomination of subject other than the one intended.

Subject numbers are allocated by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the number before the decimal point.
2. Each subject number is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.
4. Graduate subjects are indicated by a suffix 'G' to a number with three digits after the decimal point. In other subjects three or four digits are used after the decimal point.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

The identifying numerical prefixes for each subject authority are set out on the following page.

Servicing Subjects are those taught by a school or department outside its own faculty. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty which originates the subject and are also published in the handbook of the Faculty in which the subject is taught.

The following pages contain descriptions for most of the subjects offered for the courses described in this book, the exception being the General Studies subjects. For General Studies subjects see the General Studies Handbook which is available free of charge.

HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the 1978 and subsequent Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate school on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

Information Key

The following is the key to the information which may be supplied about each subject:

- S1 (Session 1); S2 (Session 2)
- F (Session 1 plus Session 2, ie full year)
- S1 or S2 (Session 1 or Session 2, ie choice of either session)
- SS (single session, but which session taught is not known at time of publication)
- CCH class contact hours
- L (Lecture, followed by hours per week)
- T (Laboratory/Tutorial, followed by hours per week)
- hpw (hours per week)
- C (Credit or Credit units)
- CR (Credit Level)
- DN (Distinction)
- W (weeks of session)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School, Department etc</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Metallurgy</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Textile Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Accountancy*</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Health Administration</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Industrial Engineering)</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Applied Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of General Studies</td>
<td>Board of Studies in General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Organizational Behaviour*</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Building</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Town Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Food Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School of the Built Environment</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professorial Board</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Biochemistry</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Biotechnology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Botany</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Microbiology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Zoology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of English</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of History</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Political Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Librarianship</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of French</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Drama</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Russian</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of German Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects Available from Other Universities</td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Anatomy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Pathology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Surgery</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Medical Education</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Community Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine/Science/Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Subjects also offered for courses in this handbook
Accountancy

14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A S1 L2T1
Prerequisite: Nil.

Integrated introduction to management information systems and essentials of accounting. Concepts of information, measurement and communication; the accounting process as an information system; accounting systems and records; financial reporting and interpretation.

14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B S2 L2T1
Prerequisite: 14.940G.

Management information systems including internal reporting and control, cost concepts and decision analysis, budgetary control, and profit planning, standard costs, responsibility accounting and performance measurement. Accounting and operations research including budget simulation and decision models. Integrated information systems. Financial reporting and forms of business organization, and financial management.

Health Administration

16.901G Health Services Statistics 1 S1 L2
Statistical methods and theory: frequency distributions and their descriptions; an introduction to probability; principles of sampling; estimation and hypothesis testing; statistical decision theory; normal, Poisson and binomial distributions; linear regression; index numbers; time series analysis. Data drawn from the health planning field used to illustrate these methods.

16.902G Health Services Statistics 2 S2 L2
Prerequisite: 16.901G.

The application of statistical methods to health planning and administration problems and other problems of direct relevance to the health care field. Hospital and health statistics including hospital morbidity statistics; PAS/MAP and other hospital information systems.

16.904G Australian Health Care System S1 L2
The historical, demographic and epidemiological background to the provision of health care in Australia. The role of the Australian and State governments, regional organizations and other instrumentalities in the provision of health and hospital services. Health services as one subsystem of a personal services sector, linkages with other subsystems, eg education, social welfare. Financial and economic aspects of the provision of health care. Problems currently besetting the Australian health care system.

16.905G Health Services Accounting S2 L2
Basic theory and concept in relation to hospital and health services accounting. The interrelationships between statistics and accounting, the nature and use of cost data, budget preparation, co-ordination and integration of budgets, accounting for planning and control; cost finding procedures.

16.930G Health Planning 1 S1 L2
The major concepts of health planning, including policy environment; methods; implementation and evaluation of the planning process and of plans. Topics include: planning structures and organization for planning; determination of goals and objectives; problem identification and analysis; collection, interpretation and assessment of evidence; influences of the spatial and social environment; formulation and evaluation of plans; the adoption and implementation of programs, including advocacy and public relations; program evaluation and the revision of plans.

16.931G Introduction to Organization Behaviour S1 L2
Aims to encourage students to develop a greater understanding and analysis of behaviour in their own organizations. Behaviour is viewed from the individual, group and the organizational systems perspective. Topics include: values, motivation, communication, leadership, group dynamics, conflict, organizational culture and structure.

16.933G Health Services Law 1 S1 L2
Reasons for studying law. Law in everyday life and in health services. Introduction to the major legal systems in the world and to interrelationships between law, justice, morality, ethics; religion, political ideology; social organization and economic structure. Types of legal institutions and sources of law including judge-made law and legislation. Comparison between legal and non-legal methods of preventing, investigating and resolving disputes. Obtaining legal advice or assistance. Introductory Australian constitutional law; contract law, tort law, criminal law and administrative law.

16.934G Health Services Law 2 S2 L2
Prerequisite: 16.933G.

Legal areas of special vocational concern for health administration and health planning, including administrative law; contract law; criminal law, industrial law and tort law. The precise subject matter will vary from year to year depending partly on students' preferences and career expectations. Topics may include: negligence, consent, confidentiality and privacy, defamation, employer's liability, occupier's liability, insurance, worker's compensation, mental health, occupational health and safety, food drugs packaging and labelling, death issues (certificates, wills, euthanasia, etc), tissue transplantation, family planning, administrative regulation of health personnel and institutions, federalism, international health law, patient rights and responsibilities, meeting procedure.
63.253 Social Welfare 1  
Introduction to the basic structural characteristics of Australian society — demographic, politico-legal and economic — their history and development, as the context in which social welfare as an institution is located. Concepts of social welfare with particular reference to the general history and development of provisions to meet major social goals. Demographic groups are selected to illustrate the origins of disadvantaged and limited access to social goals especially in Australian society.

63.293 Social Work Practice 2  
Consolidation and development of practice skills introduced in Social Work Practice 1 including effective verbal and written communication skills, interviewing techniques, meeting procedures, basic data collection methods, and the basic processes of small groups. Introduction to social work practice theory, including consideration of complementary and conflicting approaches.

63.303 Human Behaviour 2  
An interdisciplinary approach to the development of deviant behaviour at various age stages, in individuals, groups and communities — biological, psychological and social deviance. Concepts of disease and pathology; of social problems — definition, incidence, aetiology. Differences and similarities.

63.332 Research Methods 1  
General introduction to the characteristics of scientific method, the research process, research terminology, and types of research. Sampling, review of descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing using one or more samples. Introduction to multiple comparison procedures.

63.341 Social Philosophy 2  
Beliefs about means and ends in a liberal democracy. The state and society; power, authority, sovereignty; political obligation. Challenges and alternatives to liberal democracy. A consideration of different philosophical perspectives on equality and justice, rights and obligations, freedom, human needs, and punishment.

63.353 Social Welfare 2  
Social welfare arrangements in Australia including: income security, employment and unemployment programs, family policy, health, housing, education, recreation and legal rights. Various social theories are used to examine the origins, intentions and consequences of the existing arrangements and to evaluate the potential for change. The nature of the existing policy-making process and alternatives to it.

63.393 Social Work Practice 3  
Core processes in social work practice. Using the basis provided by the multi-methods and unitary perspectives in Year 2, this subject is organized around three separate but clearly related themes: working with individuals; working with communities and formal organizations; working with groups. Basic theoretical content is provided to underpin the primary focus on skills development. Emphasis is placed on the generalization of skills to all levels of social work. Workshops on legal issues in conjunction with this subject.

63.431 Research Methods 2  

63.453 Social Welfare 3  
Social welfare arrangements in Australia within a broad societal frame of reference which encompasses organized provision for people in particular population categories. These include: dependent children, aged, migrants, aborigines, physically handicapped, mentally ill, mentally retarded, rural families, legal offenders. Each population category is studied in terms of its access to the common social goals examined in 63.353 Social Welfare 2. The approach is analytic and evaluative, the perspectives of various social theories being used to develop insight into the organized arrangements for the particular population category. Issues involved in various policy alternatives. Some comparisons with social welfare arrangements for a similar population category in other societies.


63.493 Social Work Practice 4  
A range of options, each of which focuses on a selected aspect of social work practice; for example, practice in a functional social welfare field like health, housing, education, or income security; practice in relation to particular population groups; practice which is specialized according to the levels and types of intervention, such as working with individuals, with groups, with communities, and with organizations. Practice under particular government and non-government auspices; practice in new settings, such as in industry; practice addressed to a particular social problem; practice in a particular geographical area; collaborative practice with other professionals; working with other types of welfare personnel; knowledge building and theory development in practice. In any particular year the options offered depend on staff availability and the number of students choosing a particular option. These are usually decided by the end of September in the preceding year. Each student selects options worth a total of 8 credit points, normally 4 in each session. Some options have prerequisites; some have co-requisites. Options of different lengths are likely to be available.

Field Education Subjects
Each student undertakes four field education placements during the BSW degree course. The program of placements offers practice learning in a variety of settings. Students are expected to complete a broad range of social work tasks employing skills pertinent to major approaches to practice in both direct and indirect service.

All placements are supervised by a field instructor of the School and some take place in a Student Unit. Field Education staff maintain close liaison with each placement and specific expectations are provided to assist students and instructors in planning, managing and evaluating placements and student performance.

63.282 Social Work Practice — First Placement
Usually in a structured social work setting students apply their knowledge of professional practice to specific tasks. Emphasis is on a range of tasks and learning rather than on a depth of experience in
Professional Studies

particular situations. The aim is to develop in an actual practice setting, skills and responsibilities basic to social work intervention. Students practice professional behaviours appropriate to a variety of organizations and settings.

The duration of this placement is 36 working days (252 hours). It commences with a two week block period in the mid-year recess and continues on two days per week to week 12 of Session 2, inclusive. In the latter stages of Session 1, 8 hours of class time are specially scheduled to orient students to their first placement.

63.381 Social Work Practice — Second Placement

Often as a member of a student unit the student experiences learning designed to enhance the capacity to work effectively within organizational structures, to identify and develop professional behaviours and to increase ability to assess situations. Emphasis is on practice in direct service. The duration of this placement is 45 days (315 hours), some of which might be spent in workshops on campus. The placement commences with a three week block during the long vacation and continues for 2 days a week until week 14 of Session 1, inclusive.

63.481 Social Work Practice — Third Placement

This placement is taken in a variety of practice settings, some outside the metropolitan area. In the choice of placement, consideration is given to ensuring that each student has had the opportunity to experience breadth and variety in placement tasks and organizational settings. The student is expected to display increased initiative and competence in social work intervention. The duration of this placement is 50 days (350 hours). The placement is a block one, commencing in week 1 of January and ending in week 2 of Session 1, inclusive.

63.482 Social Work Practice — Fourth Placement

Sometimes as a member of a Student Unit the student has practice learning to increase competence in a variety of social work roles, tasks and settings. In the choice of placement consideration is given to the options undertaken by each student in Social Work Practice 4 — Selected Studies. The duration of this placement is 45 days (315 hours). The placement commences with a three week block in the mid-year recess and continues for two days each week until week 14 of Session 2, inclusive.
Graduate Study

Graduate Enrolment Procedures

All students enrolling in graduate courses should obtain a copy of the free booklet Enrolment Procedures 1985 available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers, and late enrolments.

School of Education

The School of Education offers a one-year full-time course for graduates leading to the award of the Diploma in Education (DipEd) and also programs leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Education (MEd), Master of Educational Administration (MEdAdmin) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

5560 Education Graduate Diploma Course

Diploma in Education
DipEd

A course leading to the award of the Diploma in Education (DipEd) is available to graduates of the University of New South Wales or other approved universities. The one-year full-time Graduate Diploma course is designed to give professional training in education to graduate students, but it is also possible for this course to be taken over two years on a part-time basis.

Re-enrolment in Diploma in Education

A candidate who fails in half or more of his subjects will not be permitted to re-enrol unless the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies grants permission because it considers the circumstances to be exceptional.

Graduate Courses

The Faculty of Professional Studies consists of the Schools of Education, Health Administration, Librarianship and Social Work. Facilities are available in each of these Schools for research programs leading to doctoral or Master's degrees. In addition the following formal course Master’s degrees are offered: Master of Education; Master of Educational Administration; Master of Health Administration; Master of Health Planning; Master of Nursing Administration; Master of Librarianship; Master of Social Work and Master of Welfare Policy. Courses for the award of a graduate diploma are available in education and information management (librarianship or archives administration).
The degree awarded at Pass level is studied by taking subjects to the value of ten units.

Applicants for registration for the degree awarded at Honours level are normally required to possess a bachelors degree at Honours level in Education and are expected to satisfy in subjects to the value of four units at a suitable standard and to submit a thesis. Alternatively, students without a degree awarded at Honours level in Education (or other relevant subject), may apply for registration after completing subjects to the value of eight units at a suitable standard, but this may be varied in exceptional cases. Such students transferring from Pass level to Honours level registration then complete the degree by means of a thesis.

With the approval of the Head of the School, students may select subjects up to a value of five units from those offered in the Master of Educational Administration degree course.

## Educational Research Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Units</th>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.219G</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.220G</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Analysis 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.223G</td>
<td>Introduction to the Research Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.224G</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.225G</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis using the Linear Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.226G</td>
<td>Factor Analysis and Multivariate Analysis of Variances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.229G</td>
<td>Non-Parametric Design and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.230G</td>
<td>Evaluation of Educational Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.231G</td>
<td>Measurement in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.232G</td>
<td>Philosophical Problems in Educational Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Philosophy of Education Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Units</th>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.256G</td>
<td>Moral Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.257G</td>
<td>Moral Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.258G</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Curriculum 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.259G</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Curriculum 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.264G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.265G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Literary Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.266G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Literary Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.267G</td>
<td>Philosophy of History Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.268G</td>
<td>Philosophy of History Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.269G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Maths Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.270G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Maths Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.272G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.273G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Science Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.274G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Science Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.275G</td>
<td>John Dewey and Progressive Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.277G</td>
<td>The Nature of Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58.278G</td>
<td>Social Philosophy and Education 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Educational Psychology Subjects

58.360G Current Theory and Research in Educational Psychology 1
58.361G Child Growth and Development 1 1
58.362G Child Growth and Development 2 1
58.364G Psychological Bases of Instruction 1
58.367G Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology 1
58.374G Parents, Television and Teachers: a Social Learning Theory of Education 1
58.375G Psychophysiology in the Classroom 1
58.377G Personality Development and Counselling Techniques in Education 1
58.379G Exceptional Children in the Classroom 1
58.380G Exceptional Children — Language Disabilities 1
58.381G Advanced Exceptional Children A 1
58.382G Advanced Exceptional Children B 1
58.386G Applying Experimental Psychology in Education 1
58.387G Human Problem Solving 1
58.389G Talented Children 1
58.390G The Psychology of Reading 1
58.391G Problem Solving in Mathematics and Mathematically-Based Subjects 1
58.392G Psychology of Sports in Education 1

Miscellaneous Subjects

58.241G Recurrent Education — Lifelong Learning A 1
58.242G Recurrent Education — Lifelong Learning B 1
58.280G Project 2
58.383G Computer-Assisted Instruction 1
58.384G Computer-Assisted Instruction 2 1
58.243G Research on the Learning and Teaching of Mathematics 1

Note:

1. A one-unit subject is of 2 hours per week for one session. A two-unit subject is of 2 hours per week for two sessions. The project report has the value of two units.

2. Candidates with appropriate Honours degrees may be registered for the degree of Master of Education at Honours level at initial enrolment. Their program consists of subjects to the value of four units and a research thesis. (Such candidates will lose Honours registration after completion of these subjects if the standard attained is considered unsatisfactory by the Higher Degree Committee.)
3. Candidates who have the Higher Degree Committee’s approval to transfer from the Pass level to the Honours level in the Master of Education (MEd) degree course after completion of subjects to the value of eight units are reminded of the conditions governing maximum time.

2945
Master of Educational Administration Course (Honours)

8960
Master of Educational Administration Course

Master of Educational Administration MEdAdmin

The conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Educational Administration are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.

The Master of Educational Administration degree course is intended to contribute to the preparation of individuals for administrative positions in educational institutions and systems, as well as to serve the needs of educational administrators at a variety of other levels.

A feature of the course is a range of electives to build on particular interests developed from core studies or from particular background experiences of individual students.

The degree of Master of Educational Administration may be taken at Honours level, and selected students have the opportunity to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy by research.

Candidates for the degree are normally required to take subjects to the value of twelve units. Honours candidates must attain a suitable standard in course work as well as submitting a thesis.

Subjects from other Master’s courses offered in the University may be included as electives in students’ programs with the approval of the Head of School.

Compulsory Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8 units</th>
<th>Unit Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.501G Educational Administration: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.502G Communication Theory and Theory of Human Relations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.507G The Essentials of Research in Educational Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.509G Education Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.510G Policy Making in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.511G Resource Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 units to be completed

| 58.522G Change in Education | 1 |
| 58.523G Comparison of Educational Systems | 1 |
| 58.524G Economics of Education | 1 |
| 58.525G Ethical Issues Relating to Educational Administration | 1 |
| 58.527G Legal Aspects of Educational Administration | 1 |
| 58.531G Selected Aspects of Educational Administration | 1 |
| 58.533G Project | 2 |
| 58.534G Design and Analysis in Experimental Research | 1 |
| 58.535G Curriculum Management | 1 |
| 58.536G Administrative Uses of the Computer in Education | 1 |

1970
Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy PhD

This is a research degree requiring an original and significant contribution to knowledge in an approved subject.

School of Health Administration

The School of Health Administration was founded in 1956 with a grant from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation primarily to provide graduate education and training in hospital administration. In 1969 the name was changed to School of Health Administration in accordance with its broader objectives in teaching and research. It serves the needs of hospitals and health services throughout Australia but overseas candidates may also be admitted.

The School provides three formal graduate courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Health Planning, Master of Health Administration and Master of Nursing Administration. In addition, the Master’s degree and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded following periods of full-time or part-time research in hospital and health service administration.

1950
Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy PhD

This is a research degree requiring an original and significant contribution to knowledge in an approved subject.
Master of Health Administration

The conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Health Administration are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.

2960
Master of Health Administration
(By Research)

2960
Master of Health Administration
(By Research)

Facilities are available in the School for students to undertake research studies leading to the degree of Master of Health Administration, either as full-time internal students, part-time internal students, or as part-time students external to the University. Students are required to have a suitable first degree and are normally expected to have considerable experience in their proposed field of study within the health or hospital services. Enquiries should be directed to the Head of School.

8900
Master of Health Administration*
(By Formal Course Work)

8900
Master of Health Administration*
(By Formal Course Work)

The course has been designed to equip students with the basic knowledge required for senior administrative and planning work in hospitals and other health services. Whilst there is some training in specialized techniques, its prime objective is to introduce basic concepts and to educate students for management in the broadest sense of that term. No previous experience in the health field is required and graduates from any discipline are eligible to apply.

The degree is awarded on the successful completion of the following program, normally taken by full-time study over two years. The course may also be undertaken on a part-time basis; details of the subjects to be taken in each session may be obtained from the School of Health Administration.

Year 1

14.940G Accounting & Financial Management A 3
16.901G Health Service Statistics 1 2
16.904G Australian Health Care System 2
16.937G Health Services Research & Evaluation 2
30.935G Organization Behaviour A 3

12

Session 2

14.941G Accounting & Financial Management B 3
16.902G Health Services Statistics 2 2
16.941G Epidemiology 2
16.970G Health Services Management 1 2
A graduate subject in Organizational Behaviour offered by the Faculty of Commerce** 3

12

Because places are limited in these subjects, student choice is subject to the approval of the Faculty of Commerce.

Year 2

Session 1

16.930G Health Planning 1 2
16.933G Health Services Law 1 2
16.935G Health Economics 1 2
16.971G Health Services Management 2 2
16.981G Health and Society 1 2
16.995G Research Project A 2
Electives** 12

14

Session 2

16.936G Physical Planning & Design 2
16.939G Health Planning 2 2
16.996G Research Project B 3
Electives** 6

13

**Electives are to be chosen by the student in consultation with the Head of the School of Health Administration from the graduate subjects offered within the University. The approval of the relevant Head of School is required to undertake an elective offered by another School.

Master of Health Planning

The School of Health Administration offers a Master of Health Planning degree course for persons who have been employed in the health field for at least three years and who hold a degree, normally of at least four years' duration.

The course is designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to undertake responsibilities for the provision of health services at the federal, state and regional levels. It is primarily intended for people who expect to hold positions with broad administrative and planning roles in the health services.

The degree is awarded on the successful completion of the following program. The course is normally taken by one year of full-time study, but applications for part-time enrolment will also be considered.

Conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Health Planning are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.
Professional Studies

8940
Master of Health Planning Course — Full-time

Master of Health Planning
MHP

Session 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.901G</td>
<td>Health Services Statistics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.904G</td>
<td>Australian Health Care System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.930G</td>
<td>Health Planning 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.931G</td>
<td>Introduction to Organization Behaviour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.981G</td>
<td>Health and Society 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.933G</td>
<td>Health Services Law 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.935G</td>
<td>Health Economics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.937G</td>
<td>Health Services Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours per week: 16

Session 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.905G</td>
<td>Health Services Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.938G</td>
<td>Seminar in Health Policy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.939G</td>
<td>Health Planning 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.961G</td>
<td>Nursing Theory and the Goals of Nursing Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.962G</td>
<td>Structures and Controls in Nursing Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students undertake at least two of the following three subjects:

- Health Services Statistics 2
- Physical Planning and Design
- Epidemiology

plus Electives: 6 or 8

Equivalent hours per week: 18

*Note:
1. Electives are to be chosen by the student in consultation with the Head of the School of Health Administration from the graduate subjects offered within the University. At least two electives must be chosen from the nursing electives listed below. The approval of the relevant Head of School is required to undertake an elective offered by another school.

2. The following elective subjects are offered by the School of Health Administration but not all are necessarily available each year.

Students may obtain credit of 2, 3 or 4 hours per week by undertaking a research project approved by the Head of School.

Master of Nursing Administration

The course leading to the degree of Master of Nursing Administration is intended to contribute to the development of nursing personnel who hold or are preparing to enter senior nursing administrative posts in the health services. The course provides a broad coverage of the field of health administration together with attention to skills and knowledge of particular relevance to the administration of nursing services.

The degree is awarded on the successful completion of the program below. The course is normally taken in one year of full-time study, but applications for part-time enrolment are also considered. Conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Nursing Administration are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.

It should be noted that the starting date of this course is yet to be determined.

8950
Master of Nursing Administration Course — Full-time

Master of Nursing Administration
MNA

Session 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.901G</td>
<td>Health Services Statistics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.904G</td>
<td>Australian Health Care System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.930G</td>
<td>Health Planning 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.931G</td>
<td>Introduction to Organization Behaviour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.933G</td>
<td>Health Services Law 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.935G</td>
<td>Health Economics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.937G</td>
<td>Health Services Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.943G</td>
<td>Health Services Law 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.940G</td>
<td>Medical Care Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.982G</td>
<td>Health and Society 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.943G</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications in Organizations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.944G</td>
<td>Health Economics 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.945G</td>
<td>Workforce Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.946G</td>
<td>Health Information Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.947G</td>
<td>Comparative Health Care Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.948G</td>
<td>Operations Research for Health Planning and Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.949G</td>
<td>Organizational Analysis in Health Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.950G</td>
<td>Computing Techniques for Health Services Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.951G</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.973G</td>
<td>Industrial Relations in the Health Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.974G</td>
<td>Hospital Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.992G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.993G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.994G</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equivalent hours per week: 8

Session 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.905G</td>
<td>Health Services Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.938G</td>
<td>Seminar in Health Policy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.939G</td>
<td>Health Planning 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.963G</td>
<td>The Nurse Executive Role</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

plus Electives: 8

Equivalent hours per week: 16

*Note: Electives are to be chosen by the student in consultation with the Head of the School of Health Administration from the graduate subjects offered within the University. At least two electives must be chosen from the nursing electives listed below. The approval of the relevant Head of School is required to undertake an elective offered by another school.
The following electives are offered by the School of Health Administration:

16.964G Nursing Research
16.965G Historical Trends in Nursing
16.966G Current Issues in Nursing
16.967G Politics, Policies and Power in Nursing

Master of Librarianship

The conditions governing the award of the degree of Master of Librarianship by research and by formal course work are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook. As the University’s facilities are limited, admission may be competitive.

2980 Master of Librarianship (By Research)
Master of Librarianship
MLib

In addition to the thesis which represents 75 percent of the requirement, each candidate will complete the following two subjects to be taken in one year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per session</th>
<th>S1</th>
<th>S2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.805G Issues in Librarianship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.807G Research Methods in Librarianship</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8920 Master of Librarianship (By Formal Course Work) — Full-time
Master of Librarianship
MLib

Advanced study in librarianship by formal course work is designed to provide education in broad areas of specialization beyond the basic professional level. The present programs of study provide a course for those who wish to specialize in Library Management and a course for those who wish to specialize in Information Science.

Candidates specializing in Library Management complete a program of study which may be taken on a full-time basis in one year and on a part-time basis over two years.

Candidates specializing in Information Science complete a program of study which may be taken on a part-time basis over two years.

In addition to the formal course work, each candidate is required to submit a project report (55.901G) involving individual study and investigation, the requirements of which represent 20 percent of the total course.

There may be occasional field excursions at times to be arranged.

Library Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per session</th>
<th>S1</th>
<th>S2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.935G Organization Behaviour A*</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.936G Organization Behaviour B*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.805G Issues in Librarianship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.807G Research Methods in Librarianship</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.811G Library and Information Services Management 1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professional Studies

55.812G Library and Information Services Management 2 0 28
55.815G Economics of Information Systems 28 0
55.816G Information Processing Technology 0 28
55.901G Project Report Electives† 42 42

*These subjects are undertaken within the Master of Commerce degree program.
†Students may choose as electives graduate subjects offered by another school or department. Normally one elective is attempted in each session. Approval for enrolment must be obtained from the Head of the School of Librarianship as well as the Head of the School in which the other subjects are offered.

By arrangement with the Faculty of Commerce, students will be permitted to enrol in the subjects listed below, after consultation with Associate Professor GW Ford.

Session 1
30.995G New Directions in Organization Theory

Session 2
30.942G Organization and Society
30.955G Human Potentialities
30.956G Organizational Communications
30.960G Technological Change and Organizational Participation

8920
Master of Librarianship (By Formal Course Work) — Part-time

Master of Librarianship MLib

Library Management

Year 1

Hours per session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.935G Organization Behaviour A*</td>
<td>S1</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.936G Organization Behaviour B*</td>
<td>S2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.811G Library and Information Services Management 1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.812G Library and Information Services Management 2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives†</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These subjects are undertaken within the Master of Commerce degree program.
†Students may choose as electives graduate subjects offered by another school or department. Normally one elective is attempted in each session. Approval for enrolment must be obtained from the Head of the School of Librarianship as well as the Head of the School in which the other subjects are offered.

By arrangement with the Faculty of Commerce, students will be permitted to enrol in the subjects listed below, after consultation with Associate Professor GW Ford.

Session 1
30.995G New Directions in Organization Theory

Session 2
30.942G Organization and Society
30.955G Human Potentialities
30.956G Organizational Communications
30.960G Technological Change and Organizational Participation

Information Science

This program of studies in Information Science may be offered on a full-time basis, by arrangement with the Head of School.

Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.823G Files and Database Systems</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.960G Technological Change and Organizational Participation*</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.815G Economics of Information Systems</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.816G Information Processing Technology</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.817G Information Storage and Retrieval Systems</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This subject is undertaken within the Master of Commerce degree program.
†Students may choose as electives graduate subjects offered by another school or department. Normally one elective is attempted in each session. Approval for enrolment must be obtained from the Head of the School of Librarianship as well as the Head of the School in which the other subjects are offered.

By arrangement with the Faculty of Commerce, students will be permitted to enrol in the subjects listed below, after consultation with Associate Professor GW Ford.

Session 1
30.995G New Directions in Organization Theory

Session 2
30.942G Organization and Society
30.955G Human Potentialities
30.956G Organizational Communications
30.960G Technological Change and Organizational Participation

Note: Candidates specializing in Information Science will be required to demonstrate by a date to be specified their ability to write computer programs in a high level language, their understanding of descriptive statistics and ability to use inferential techniques at least to the level of elementary parametric hypothesis testing, and their understanding of the library as a system.
Graduate Diploma Courses

The School's two graduate diploma courses both share a compulsory basic common core of three subjects, collectively called Information Management, which then branch into separate specialist strands — Librarianship and Archives Administration respectively.

Progression In the School's Graduate Diploma Courses

A candidate who fails in half or more of his subjects will not be permitted to re-enrol unless the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies grants permission because it considers the circumstances to be exceptional.

5591 Diploma in Information Management
— Librarianship
— Full-time†

Diploma in Information Management — Librarianship
DiplM-Lib

The graduate diploma course leading to the award of the Diploma in Information Management — Librarianship is designed to provide university graduates with a basic education in librarianship and the opportunity to specialize. The University is unable at this stage to provide facilities for all eligible applicants and admission is, therefore, competitive.

Candidates must hold a degree, other than in librarianship, from the University of New South Wales or other approved University. The course is a one-year full-time program. There is a field work/field trip component in some subjects which is assigned in handouts at the beginning of each session.

The course is made up of 7 compulsory subjects (3 Common Core subjects and 4 Librarianship Core subjects) and 112 hours of electives. Choice of all elective subjects must be approved by the Head of the School of Librarianship. The Special Project may be substituted, upon approval, for 28 hours of electives.

Compulsory Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Core</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.400 Information Storage and Retrieval</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.401 Information Technology and Media</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.402 The Information Environment</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Librarianship Core</th>
<th>Hours per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.503 Bibliographic Organization</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.504 Information Sources: Selection,</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection and Use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.505 Role of Libraries and Librarians</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.506 Library and Information Services Management</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Number of hours of attendance required per week is approximately 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives‡</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.507 Indexing Languages and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.508 Information Needs in Educational Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.509 Information Needs in the Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.510 Information Needs in Industry, Business and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.511 Health Sciences: Literature Information Needs and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.512 Literature of Pure and Applied Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.513 Literature of the Arts and Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.514 Law: Literature, Information Needs and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.515 Government Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.516 Children's and Young Adults' Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.517 Literature of the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.518 Marketing and Promotion of Information Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.519 Staff Management and Staff Development in Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.520 Automated Processing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.521 Computer Programming for Bibliographic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.522 Library Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.523 Special Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equivalent to 28 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.644 Records Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5601 Diploma in Information Management
— Archives Administration
— Full-time†

Diploma in Information Management
— Archives Administration
DiplM-ArchivAdmin

The Graduate Diploma course leading to the award of the Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration is designed to provide education in the principles and methods of the administration of archives and manuscripts and of such aspects of current records management as are of special relevance to the administration of archives.

Candidates must hold a degree from the University of New South Wales or any other approved University. It is desirable that candidates have studied history.

Each candidate completes the program of study comprising 10 compulsory subjects, 3 of which are core subjects common to both diplomas offered by the School. The program

‡Not all electives are necessarily available each year.
†Number of hours of attendance required per week is approximately 19.
Professional Studies

may be taken as a full-time course in one year or as a part-time course over two years. Both are daytime courses.

In addition to formal course work there may be excursions to relevant institutions.

The University is unable at this stage to provide facilities for all eligible applicants and admission is, therefore, competitive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 2</th>
<th>Common Core</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55.400 Information Storage and Retrieval</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Archives Core                                 | 55.646 Archives Field Work* | 50       | 70       |
|                                               | 55.647 Special Project*    | Equivalent to 28 contact hours |

*Enrolment is permitted in either Stage 1 or 2. Assessment is finalized in the stage in which the subject enrolment takes place.

School of Social Work

The School of Social Work provides opportunities for graduate social work study leading to the award of the research degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Master of Social Work (by Research) degree, and the Master of Social Work (by Formal Course Work) degree. The conditions for the award of these degrees are set out later in this handbook under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees.

1980
Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy
PhD

This is a research degree requiring an original and significant contribution to knowledge in an approved subject.

In addition to a thesis, each candidate is required to complete the subjects 63.741G Social Policy Analysis and either 63.742G Social Planning or 63.724G Social Work Research Methods A or 63.72G Social Welfare Research Methods B, usually in the first year of registration.

2970
Master of Social Work (By Research)

Master of Social Work
MSW

In addition to a thesis, each candidate is required to complete the subjects 63.741G Social Policy Analysis and 63.742G Social Planning, usually in the first year of registration.
8930
Master of Social Work
(By Formal Course Work)
Part-time

Master of Social Work
MSW

This course is designed to enable social workers to give leadership in professional practice at the different levels and in the various fields of social work intervention. A common basis for advanced practice is provided through subjects covering recent developments in the social and behavioural sciences, the analysis of social policy and social planning, research methods and contemporary social work practice theories. In addition, candidates focus on selected challenges and opportunities relevant to their particular professional responsibilities.

In the final session of registration, each candidate, working on a part-time basis, undertakes and reports on a project which is related to social work practice.

Classes are scheduled in the evening. The course is normally taken on a part-time basis according to the following program.

Except with the permission of the Head of School, a student may not proceed to the next year of this program until the student has fulfilled all the requirements of the previous year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.713G Social and Behavioural Science</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.724G Social Work Research Methods A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.725G Social Work Research Methods B</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.733G Advanced Social Work Practice 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.741G Social Policy Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.742G Social Planning</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.735G Advanced Social Work Practice 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.761G Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A candidate may take this program over a shorter period with the approval of the Head of School.
Subject Descriptions

Identification of Subjects by Number

A subject is defined by the Professorial Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University.'

Each approved subject of the University is identifiable both by number and by name as this is a check against nomination of subject other than the one intended.

Subject numbers are allocated by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the number before the decimal point.
2. Each subject number is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.
4. Graduate subjects are indicated by a suffix 'G' to a number with three digits after the decimal point. In other subjects three or four digits are used after the decimal point.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

The identifying numerical prefixes for each subject authority are set out on the following page.

Servicing Subjects are those taught by a school or department outside its own faculty. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty which originates the subject and are also published in the handbook of the Faculty in which the subject is taught.

The following pages contain descriptions for most of the subjects offered for the courses described in this book, the exception being the General Studies subjects. For General Studies subjects see the General Studies Handbook which is available free of charge.

HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the 1978 and subsequent Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate school on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

Information Key

The following is the key to the information which may be supplied about each subject:

- S1 (Session 1), S2 (Session 2)
- F (Session 1 plus Session 2, i.e. full year)
- S1 or S2 (Session 1 or Session 2, i.e choice of either session)
- SS (single session, but which session taught is not known at time of publication)
- CCH class contact hours
- L (Lecture, followed by hours per week)
- T (Laboratory/Tutorial, followed by hours per week)
- hpw (hours per week)
- C (Credit or Credit units)
- CR (Credit Level)
- DN (Distinction)
- W (weeks of session)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School, Department etc</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 School of Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 School of Metallurgy</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 School of Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 School of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 School of Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 School of Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 School of Textile Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 School of Accountancy*</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 School of Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 School of Health Administration</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Industrial Engineering)</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Department of Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 School of Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 School of Applied Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Department of General Studies</td>
<td>Board of Studies in General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 School of Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Department of Organizational Behaviour*</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 School of Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Centre for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 School of Building</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 School of Town Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 School of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 School of Food Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 Graduate School of the Built Environment</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Professional Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 School of Biochemistry</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 School of Biotechnology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 School of Botany</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 School of Microbiology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 School of Zoology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 School of English</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 School of History</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 School of Political Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 School of Librarianship</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 School of French</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 School of Drama</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 School of Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 Department of Russian</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Faculty of Arts</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 Department of Music</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 School of History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 School of German Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 School of Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Subjects Available from Other Universities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 Faculty of Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 School of Anatomy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 School of Pathology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 School of Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 School of Surgery</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 School of Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 School of Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78 School of Medical Education</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 School of Community Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 Medicine/Science/Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 Faculty of Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accountancy

14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A

Prerequisite: Nil.

Integrated introduction to management information systems and essentials of accounting. Concepts of information, measurement and communication; the accounting process as an information system; accounting systems and records; financial reporting and interpretation.

14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B

Prerequisite: 14.940G.

Management information systems including internal reporting and control, cost concepts and decision analysis, budgetary control, and profit planning, standard costs, responsibility accounting and performance measurement. Accounting and operations research including budget simulation and decision models. Integrated information systems. Financial reporting and forms of business organization, and financial management.

Health Administration

16.901G Health Services Statistics 1

Statistical methods and theory: frequency distributions and their descriptions; an introduction to probability; principles of sampling; estimation and hypothesis testing; statistical decision theory; normal, Poisson and binomial distributions; linear regression; index numbers; time series analysis. Data drawn from the health planning field used to illustrate these methods.

16.902G Health Services Statistics 2

Prerequisite: 16.901G.

The application of statistical methods to health planning and administration problems and other problems of direct relevance to the health care field. Hospital and health statistics including hospital morbidity statistics, PAS/MAP and other hospital information systems.

16.904G Australian Health Care System

S1 L2

The historical, demographic and epidemiological background to the provision of health care in Australia. The role of the Australian and State governments, regional organizations and other instrumentalities in the provision of health and hospital services. Health services as one subsystem of a personal services sector, linkages with other subsystems, eg education, social welfare. Financial and economic aspects of the provision of health care. Problems currently besetting the Australian health care system.

16.905G Health Services Accounting

S2 L2

Basic theory and concept in relation to hospital and health services accounting. The interrelationships between statistics and accounting, the nature and use of cost data, budget preparation, co-ordination and integration of budgets, accounting for planning and control, cost finding procedures.

16.930G Health Planning 1

S1 L2

The major concepts of health planning, including policy environment; methods; implementation and evaluation of the planning process and of plans. Topics include: planning structures and organization for planning; determination of goals and objectives; problem identification and analysis; collection, interpretation and assessment of evidence; influences of the spatial and social environment; formulation and evaluation of plans; the adoption and implementation of programs, including advocacy and public relations; program evaluation and the revision of plans.

16.931G Introduction to Organization Behaviour

S1 L2

Aims to encourage students to develop a greater understanding and analysis of behaviour in their own organizations. Behaviour is viewed from the individual, group and the organizational systems perspective. Topics include: values, motivation, communication, leadership, group dynamics, conflict, organizational culture and structure.

16.933G Health Services Law 1

S1 L2

Reasons for studying law. Law in everyday life and in health services. Introduction to the major legal systems in the world and to relationships between law, justice, morality, ethics, religion, political ideology, social organization and economic structure. Types of legal institutions and sources of law including judge-made law and legislation. Comparison between legal and non-legal methods of preventing, investigating and resolving disputes. Obtaining legal advice or assistance. Introductory Australian constitutional law, contract law, tort law, criminal law and administrative law.

16.934G Health Services Law 2

S2 L2

Prerequisite: 16.933G.

Legal areas of special vocational concern for health administration and health planning, including administrative law, contract law, criminal law, industrial law and tort law. The precise subject matter will vary from year to year depending partly on students' preferences and career expectations. Topics may include: negligence, consent, confidentiality and privacy, defamation, employer's liability, occupier's liability, insurance, worker's compensation, mental health, occupational health and safety, food drugs packaging and labelling, death issues (certificates, wills, euthanasia, etc), tissue transplantation, family planning, administrative regulation of health personnel and institutions, federalism, international health law, patient rights and responsibilities, meeting procedure.
16.935G Health Economics 1

The problems and tools of micro-economic analysis as applied to resource allocation, planning and evaluation in health services. Covers: the basic concepts and methods of economic analysis, decision making, supply and demand, pricing and non-pricing methods of allocation, welfare analysis, economic planning of health services, and cost benefit analysis, economics of hospitals, health financing and insurance analysis.

16.936G Physical Planning and Design

Planning processes applied to physical and environmental design. Regional, urban and local planning issues. Building design and building project management. Cost planning, network analysis and commissioning. Briefing, design and evaluation methods. Ergonomics and environmental psychology. Applications to health and welfare facilities. Administrative, medical and nursing policy implications.

16.937G Health Services Research and Evaluation

Methods and techniques used in research and evaluative studies of the health services. Topics include: the design and administration of research projects; the preparation of research protocols; health services research methods, including data analysis and statistical computer programs; report preparation and presentation; the methodology of evaluation, structure, process and outcome measures of health system performance; integrated statistical systems for evaluative studies. Each student is expected to design a research project. The textbooks are supplemented by a selection of recent articles presenting the results of health services research studies.

16.938G Seminar in Health Policy

Prerequisite: 16.904G.

Contemporary health policy issues including the politics of health care. Seminar topics include: principles of policy formation and analysis; federal-state health responsibilities; the regionalized administration of health services; the role of pressure groups in the health field; ideological issues in health care finance and provision; control of the use of health services; the integration of health and welfare services; quality assurance, peer review and accreditation; the organization of personal health services; specialization; general practice and medical education. No textbook prescribed. A reading list of recent journal articles on health policy is available at the beginning of the session.

16.939G Health Planning 2

Prerequisite: 16.930G.

Factors determining the planning, provision and integration of community health care, environmental health services, provision for the aged, the physically handicapped and the mentally handicapped; occupational health and safety programs; preventive and screening services; health education. The planning of health centres and their relation to other community health services. The impact of regionalization on community based services. The evaluation of community health programs.

16.940G Medical Care Organization

Prerequisite: 16.931G.

Specific aspects of the organization of medical care. Topics include: the administration and review of clinical work, participation of medical staff in planning and development of facilities and services, the integration of the function of health care personnel in both the administration and delivery of services, and accreditation of hospitals and other health service institutions.

16.941G Epidemiology

Prerequisites: 16.935G.

Principles and methods of epidemiologic investigation of both infectious and non-infectious diseases including descriptive, analytic and experimental epidemiology. The distribution and dynamic behaviour of disease in the population; data collection; collation and analysis; consideration of screening surveys; longitudinal and case-control studies, etc. The uses of epidemiology in planning and evaluation.

16.943G Interpersonal Communication in Organizations

A theoretical and practical course which aims to increase students' understanding of, and capacity to deal with, communication problems in organizations. The course teaches students to improve their own communication skills by a series of communications exercises, roleplays, simulations and games. Students are able to chart their progress with a check-list developed for the course.

16.944G Health Economics 2

Prerequisite: 16.935G.

Builds on the basic analysis of Health Economics 1 with greater emphasis on planning. Topics include: demand and utilization analysis and prediction, cost-benefit analysis and project evaluation, costs and models of health delivery units, optimum size and location, inflation control, regional planning models and rationization, financing systems and incentives for efficiency, alternative economics and political economy of health services.

16.945G Workforce Planning

Prerequisites: 16.930G, 16.935G.

Systems approach to workforce planning in the health services. Task analysis as a workforce planning technique; career mobility; supply of health personnel, projection of supply, wastage rates; approaches to measurement of demand for health personnel and projection of demand; changing productivity in the health sector. Workforce planning at the institutional level; demographic and mathematical models. Analysis of recent studies of the Australian health workforce. Current issues in workforce planning such as licensure and regulation, mal-distribution of health personnel, role of women in the health sector.

16.946G Health Information Systems

Introduction to computers, input/output mechanisms, processing systems, issues of privacy and confidentiality, systems study and costs of computers. Use of computers in the health system. Positive patient identification, clinical decision-making systems, pathology and investigatory services systems. Administrative systems including payroll, personnel and maintenance systems. Computerization of medical records and use of computers in quality assurance programs. Total health and hospital information systems. Regional community health information systems.
16.947G Comparative Health Care Systems  S2 L2
Prerequisite: 16.904G.
A comparative study of personal, public and hospital health services in US, USSR, Britain and selected Asian, European and Third World countries. The course discusses the respective roles of government and private enterprise, health manpower, organizational structures, financing, regionalization and legislation. Particular attention to the relationship between social-political philosophy and the provision of health services. Methods of determining health needs, forces which inhibit achievement of goals, results of pertinent empirical studies in the international literature, aspects of evaluation including outcome measures and innovative approaches in health delivery.

16.948G Operations Research for Health Planning and Administration  S2 L2
Prerequisite: 16.901G.
Operations research methodology and techniques as applied to health services. Model building and systems approach. Typical operations research problems such as competition, queuing, inventory, allocation, search and scheduling problems as they appear in a health services environment. Techniques associated with these problems such as game theory, simulation, linear programming, PERT and CPM. Testing and sensitivity of solutions. Analysis of actual applications.

16.951G Special Topic in Health Administration or Planning  S1 or S2 L2
An occasional elective dealing with some aspect of health administration or planning, selected according to current demand and availability of local and visiting lecturers.

16.952G Health and Health Care  S2 L2
Basic concepts of personal and community health and of normality; taxonomy and descriptive outline of physical and psychiatric disorders; morbidity and mortality, health status change; personal health care preventive and therapeutic trends.

16.953G Fieldwork in Health Service Organization  S1 or S2 L2
Supervised placement in health service organization. Emphasis on students acquiring knowledge of organization and departmental functioning, day-to-day problems faced by health service managers.

16.954G Computing Techniques for Health Services Research  S2 L2
Prerequisite: 16.901G.
Introduction to computers as systems and tools and to computer software to assist research. Experience is gained in the use of terminals, problem solving techniques, English language programming, BASIC, FORTRAN, ARGOL, ASSEMBLER and COBOL programming. The mathematical routine libraries, NAG and IMSL are introduced and the package SPSS is considered in detail. Other packages of use in data analysis are considered, including BMDP, MINITAB and SIMULA. Some of the larger computerized health data bases are discussed along with methods of health service data capture.

16.955G Historical Trends in Nursing  S2 L2
Major focus on the history of nursing in Australia, but comparative analyses are made of trends in the UK and North America.

16.966G Current Issues in Nursing  S2 L2
This subject's content changes regularly as issues within the nursing profession dictate. Distinguished from the undergraduate subject 16.316 Current Issues in Nursing by its emphasis on policy making.

16.967G Politics, Policies and Power in Nursing  S2 L2
The political participation of nurses in Australia with comparative analyses of other countries from which data is available. Consideration of strategies for political action.
16.970G Health Services Management 1  
S2 L2

The environment of health services in Australia. Interfaces between health and other social services. Operation, structure and management of public sector health services. Organizational analysis of national, state and regional health service agencies with attention to their functions, roles and interrelationships. Centralization and dispersion of power. Bureaucracy and professionalism in changing patterns of services.

16.971G Health Services Management 2  
S1 L2

Prerequisite: 16.970G.

Major classifications of hospitals and local health service agencies. Functions, objectives and influences of contextual variables. Inter-organizational relationships with other social and personal health services. Control and accountability. Authority, influence structures and co-ordination. Roles and values. Professions, professionalism and bureaucracy in interaction. Conceptions of effectiveness, efficiency and competence. Relevance of hierarchical and matrix organizations in articulating services. Uses and limitations of organizational analysis in achieving change.

16.973G Industrial Relations in the Health Services  
S2 L2

Employer-employee relationships within the Australian health services, including trade unionism, wage determination and personnel management in the workplace. The development of trade unions and related associations; their structure, objectives and operations. The health unions and associations. Health Commissions and hospitals as employer organizations. The legal framework of wage determination arbitration and conciliation. The interpretation of selected legislation and awards.

Union management interaction, negotiation, grievance handling and collective bargaining. The nature and resolution of industrial conflict; worker participation, job enrichment, the impact of technological development in the health services.

16.974G Hospital Organization  
S2 L2

Prerequisites: 16.904G, 16.931G.

Complements 16.949G Organizational Analysis in Health Services by specific attention to critical features in hospital organization. Relationships and effects of values, goals, organization, power, autonomy and dependency. Approaches to operational analysis of individual components of hospital organization and their aggregation with attention to resource allocation, managerial and clinical information relationships, quality assurance and psycho-social dimensions.

16.981G Health and Society 1  
S1 L2

Impact of social inequality on health. Consensus, conflict and symbolic interaction theories. Role of health professionals in a multicultural society with changing problems of work and leisure. Social inequality associated with ethnic origin, social class, gender and age.

16.982G Health and Society 2  
S2 L2

Prerequisite: 16.981G.


Organizational Behaviour

30.935G Organization Behaviour A  
S1 L3

Organizations are examined as open systems exhibiting a variety of structural patterns within an external, economic, social, political and technological environment which is uncertain and rapidly changing. Against this background the subject lays the foundations for gaining insight into human behaviour in organizations.

30.936G Organization Behaviour B  
S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

The objectives of this subject are: to continue, in greater depth and detail, the study of organizations begun in 30.935G Organizational Behaviour A; to explore, in particular, interaction between organizations and their environments; to examine strategies and techniques for achieving planned organizational change, including behavioural change.
The relationships between major socio-cultural institutions and the structure, control and management of private and public organizations; the way changes in those institutions affect organizations and their ways of working. Topics include: property rights, job control and production functions; forms of ownership and employee participation; special interest groups, governmental regulation and organizational control; affirmative action and equal employment opportunity; minority groups and organizations; the concept of corporate social responsibility; managing the external relations of organizations.

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

The objectives of the subject are: to investigate the nature and range of human potentialities — intellectual, emotional and physical — in the context of emerging post-industrial society; to develop basic skills in identifying and realizing human potentialities; to provide a framework which enables each participant to formulate and experiment with strategies for personal development which are attuned to his or her own individual capacities, motivations and opportunities.

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

Communication is both an end and a means to an end for members of complex organizations. As an end, the patterned inputting, processing and outputting of information is the network of interdependent relationships that we come to call an organization. Thus communication is organizing. As a means to an end, communication suggests the ways — the meanings, the rules, the procedures — that govern the interaction of organizational members exchanging messages in service of such outcomes as decision making, innovation, etc. Organizational communication therefore is the study of the flow of messages in an information network as well as the uses made of those messages by network participants for the overall attainment of organizational goals.

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

The complex relationships between technological change and organizational participation in societies using advanced technology with particular reference to Australia, California, Japan, Germany and the Nordic nations. Key issues include: the relationship between technological change and sociotechnical systems, skill formation, organizational learning, industrial relations, humanization of work, organizational equity participation, and power.

Prerequisites: 30.935G or other approved subject.

Review of contemporary issues in Organization Theory in recent years, emphasizing the international character of contributions and recent crosscultural studies in particular. Concentration on three or four emerging issues, in current literature, to be determined each year.

Diploma in Information Management — Librarianship

Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration

Common core subjects

55.400 Information Storage and Retrieval

Basic principles, concepts and activities involved in information storage and retrieval — theory and practice. Interrelationships of files, records and data elements. Methods of description of media as physical objects. Content analysis of records through application of indexing and classification principles. Data structures and the design of data collection forms, record formats, and files. Application of description, coding, classification and indexing techniques for storage and retrieval of data and records from files. Applications of the general principles of computer-based systems for description, content analysis, storage and retrieval of information in computer laboratories through practical database creation for various records, production of indexes to these records and information retrieval on both student-created files and commercially-produced databases.

55.401 Information Technology and Media

A review of the technologies used to record, manipulate, communicate, duplicate, and store information: their development, characteristics, operation, and interrelationships. Present and future applications of technology in the workplace and society. Conservation programs for information agencies. Standards for production, use, and storage of information media. Identification of agents causing damage and deterioration of information media. Disaster precautions and salvage. Techniques for preservation of paper-based information media, including simple repairs.

55.402 The Information Environment

Nature and diversity of the agencies which provide and manage information in contemporary society, and the places of libraries and archives among them. Environmental and organizational factors which influence the characteristics of information agencies and the methods which they adopt to meet the needs of their clientele. Factors which influence people's behaviour in recording, seeking,
selecting and using information, internal structure and operations of information agencies as organizations. Management principles and techniques which promote effectiveness in information agencies. Techniques used in analysing information-related behaviour and in measuring the effectiveness of information agencies. Research into human, environmental and organizational aspects of information flow, and its utilization in the design of more effective information agencies and systems.

Diploma in Information Management — Librarianship

Librarianship core subjects

55.503 Bibliographic Organization  S1


55.504 Information Sources: Selection Collection and Use  S1

Selection of information sources including development of policies, and criteria for evaluating the sources in different media and for different groups. Aids to selection. Principles of collection development and methods of evaluation.


Generation and use of sources of information: monographs, serials, reports, patents, theses, translations, reference works, official publications, bibliographies, abstracting and indexing services. Generation and use of non-print information sources.


55.505 Role of Libraries and Librarians  S1 W1-6

The historical evolution of libraries. Sources of their cultural and legislative authority and responsibility. Their relationship to other information agencies. Library standards. The work of librarians and the profession of librarianship.

55.506 Library and Information Services Management  S2 W1-7


Librarianship electives

55.507 Indexing Languages and Processes  S2

Nature of indexing languages. Examples of indexing languages: subject authorities, thesauri, etc. Arguments for and against vocabulary control. General criteria for indexing effectiveness. Theory, pros-and-cons, and "state-of-the-art" of indexing methods, including computer-assisted and automatic indexing. Future prospects and research needs in these areas.

55.508 Information Needs in Educational Environments  S2

Information needs of teachers, researchers, students, and administrators in schools, colleges and universities. Information services to meet these needs. Administrative, structural and other factors affecting the delivery of information in educational environments.

55.509 Information Needs in the Community  S2

The identification of information needs of individual members of the population including need for material to support self-education and recreation. Stress on individuals' needs for information necessary for the conduct of personal and business affairs. The roles of libraries and other information agencies in meeting these needs.

55.510 Information Needs in Industry, Business and Government  S2

The bureaucratic environment and its organization. Implications of position level and function in the hierarchy for information-gathering behaviour. Bibliographic, statistical and administrative files and their control. The role and responsibility of designers and managers of information systems. Access, confidentiality, and responsiveness. Current and inactive records control and management.

55.511 Health Sciences: Literature, Information Needs and Services  S2

Identification of information needs of health sciences practitioners. The role of health sciences libraries and librarians in the provision of information. Generation, flow and documentation of information in the professional and allied fields of health sciences. The structure and characteristics of the health sciences literature, with special emphasis on the major information sources available in print and machine form. Manipulation of major biomedical machine files, such as MEDLINE, CATLINE, BIOSIS and EXCERPTA MEDICA.

55.512 Literature of the Pure and Applied Sciences  S2

Generation, flow and documentation of information in the pure and applied sciences. The structure and characteristics of the literature, with special emphasis on the major information sources in the various subject fields available in print or machine form. The nature, subject content and the practitioners of science as well as the role of the science librarian.
55.513 Literature of the Arts and Humanities
The structure of the literature, with special reference to major reference works in the field. Information and research needs of users at all levels. Important collections in libraries and other sources of publications and information.

55.514 Law: Literature, Information Needs and Services
Identification of information needs of individuals and institutions in the legal profession. Characteristics of information flow and role of libraries and other information agencies in the process. Generation and structure of legal information sources, including statutes, case law and academic literature. Control of, and access to legal information through law reports and other printed and machine-readable bibliographic aids.

55.515 Government Publications

55.516 Children’s and Young Adults’ Materials

55.517 Literature of the Social Sciences
Generation, structure and use of the literature of political science, economics, law, psychology, sociology, anthropology, geography and education. Control of and access to published and unpublished literature using both printed and machine-readable information sources.

55.518 Marketing and Promotion of Information Services
The marketing concept. The special nature of information products and services. Market research and analysis. Specifications of a marketing program. New product development, testing and pricing. Planning design and implementation of publicity and public relations. Measurement of effectiveness of promotional activity. Development of contact with other information-oriented groups, such as the media.

55.519 Staff Management and Staff Development in Libraries
An introduction to those aspects of the management, supervision and development of staff which are likely to be of particular relevance in the first few years of a professional career. Beginning librarians’ role in effective management and decision-making. Structures and strategies which facilitate participation in management and decision-making. Librarians’ responsibilities for their own and others’ continuing education and professional development. Librarians’ responsibilities for the supervision of para-professional and non-professional staff. Legal, social and economic factors which influence staff management and staff development.

55.520 Automated Processing Systems
History, analysis and comparison of library automated processing systems, including circulation, serials control, acquisitions, and cataloguing systems. In-house systems. Commercial systems. Integrated systems. Interfaces with networks.

55.521 Computer Programming for Bibliographic Systems
Introduction to programming principles and practice, with emphasis on text-processing capabilities of languages. Applications and procedures on mainframe and microcomputers.

55.522 Library Networks
Analysis of development and characteristics of Australian library-based networks such as ABN, CLANN and ASCIS, and comparison with other networks such as OCLC, RLIN and BLCMP. Practice in the use of software and procedures used in these networks. The role of standardization in network support. Network governance and organization at local and national levels.

55.523 Special Project
Equivalent to 26 contact hours.
For the Special Project, students are required to submit a critical state-of-the-art review or essay of approximately 7,000 words, or an equivalent project report on a research topic of their own choice, approved after consultation with School staff. They are required to obtain approval at the first interview with a member of the staff for the choice of a recommended topic or for a topic of their own choice. The School will make available, on request, a list of recommended projects or study areas deemed suitable to the requirements of this subject.

55.644 Records Management
Offered as a Librarianship elective and an Archives core subject. See description under Diploma in Information Management—Archives Administration.

Diploma in Information Management—Archives Administration

55.641 Archives Theory and History
55.642 Management of Archives

55.643 Administrative History
Administrative history as a key to the arrangement, comprehensiveness and use of archivers. Administrative change and context control using administrative analysis techniques. The analysis of recordkeeping systems and practices in Australia and other countries having historical and constitutional connections with the United Kingdom, including the development and role of correspondence registration systems and record registries. The nature, evolution, and interpretation of particular administrative, legal, commercial, and financial records, forms and instruments. Bibliographic and other sources for the exposition of the administrative machinery underlying archives within Australia and other countries having British historical antecedents.

55.644 Records Management
Principles and historical development of records management. Office procedure and technology. Record system survey techniques. Classification and indexing in current record systems. Disposal of records. Record system design and control. Micrographic, computer and other applications of technology to records management. Relationship of records management to the management of archivers.

55.645 Conservation of Archive Materials

55.646 Archives Field Work
Candidates are assigned, in groups of two or more, to a program of supervised field work. Such projects take place within an archival agency or an organization approved by the School. The projects consist of a records system survey, the arrangement and description of a suitable group of archivers, the conservation treatment of a suitable group of archivers, or such other project as may be approved by the School.

55.647 Special Project
Each candidate enrolled in the Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration, is required to submit one of the following projects: 1. compile either manually or on data base, a finding aid to an approved archive or manuscript group, or a component thereof; 2. undertake a records survey of the records and archives of an approved institution or organization; 3. such other individual project as may be approved by the School.

Master of Archives Administration

55.806G Issues in Archives Theory and Practice
Contemporary issues in archives theory and practice including the implication of developments in information processing technology for traditional methods of archive-keeping; the implications for traditional archive concepts and principles of administrative change in organizations; the documentation of administrative change for the control of archives; the nature and form of archival finding aid; archival services and information networks.

55.808G Research Methods in Archives
The nature of research, and the potential applications of research methodologies used in information studies, and in the historical and social sciences with a substantial archive-oriented research basis; preparation of research proposals and the evaluation of research projects and their results.

Master of Librarianship

55.805G Issues in Librarianship
Contemporary issues in librarianship, including the provision of libraries and information by governments and by private enterprise; automation, information science and libraries; cataloguing, classification and bibliographical control; problems of publication growth and library size; libraries in the social environment.

55.807G Research Methods in Librarianship
The nature, necessity and techniques of research in librarianship and contributions of information science; functions and techniques of statistical analysis; preparation of research proposals; state of the art of research in librarianship and the evaluation of research projects.

55.811G Library and Information Services Management 1
Libraries in the political process. The nature of the library as a bureaucracy. The library as a system. The management of library finance. Work study and position classification in libraries.

55.812G Library and Information Services Management 2

55.815G Economics of Information Systems
55.816G  Information Processing Technology  
The application of computer, photographic, micrographic and telecommunication technology to the solution of information problems. Translation of needs into equipment specifications. Advances in information processing technology.

55.817G  Information Storage and Retrieval Systems  

55.818G  Issues In Information Science  
Contemporary issues in information science; including the role of the information scientist as researcher and as data administrator. Technology transfer in and through information science. Task group projects designed to allow opportunities for work on information science problems.

55.819G  Introduction to Telecommunications  
The transfer of data to and from computers and the use of such transfers in an environment where principal interest is in the processing of bibliographic information. Some discussion of data transfer not associated with computers. Topics may include: analysis of types of computer dialogue and their associated telecommunications requirements, features of computer operation in on-line systems, introduction to data communication, transmission mode and line configurations, line control procedures, termination equipment, errors and their control, common carrier facilities, planning for an on-line system, cost considerations.

55.820G  Diffusion and Dissemination of Information  
Review of studies of information needs and of the behaviour of scientists, engineers and other professional and social groups as users of information. Technology transfer and the diffusion of innovations and implications for the design of information systems.

55.821G  Man-machine Communications  
Includes some discussion of cognition theory and the basic psychological, physiological and technological considerations underlying the requesting, assimilation and presentation of information. The influence of these factors on dialogue with report generating, retrieval and interactive educational systems.

55.822G  Operations Research  
The formulation and application of mathematical and statistical models for the solution of managerial and industrial problems, including mathematical programming, probability and statistical decision theory, simulation, network analysis, inventory and queuing models. Attention to examples arising in library practice.

55.823G  Files and Database Systems  
File structures, database management systems and file interrogation systems in a text processing or bibliographical environment. Topics: relations, their mapping and normalization; access methods; data organization; independence, integrity and security; CODASYL databases, relational databases and query languages.

55.901G  Project Report  
Each student of the Master of Librarianship by formal course work degree is required to submit a project report involving individual study and investigation, the requirements of which represent 20 per cent of the total course.

Education

Education Graduate Diploma Course

58.010  Theory of Education  
Three core sections and an optional section. The core sections consist of studies of the philosophy of education, educational psychology and the sociology of education. In the last section, known as Selected Studies in Education, each student studies two topics selected from a number offered. The topics depend on student interest, current issues in educational thought and the interests and expertise of available staff.

Details of the sections of the subject follow:

Educational Psychology: A general overview of significant aspects of human development which influence classroom behaviour. Topics: self-concept, personality development in family and school, peer relationships, emotional and cognitive development. Individual differences of teachers and pupils in both the cognitive and affective domains.

Philosophy of Education: Session 1: philosophical questions concerning teaching and learning with particular reference to the various subjects taught in schools. Issues concerning the relationships between school subjects, the connection between knowledge and the development of mind, the value of school subjects in relation to other activities which could compose education and the social and ethical context of education. These issues are followed up in much more detail in Selected Studies in Session 2. Focus in Session 1 upon logical and epistemological questions which are internal to the various teaching subjects. Students are asked to select their Philosophy of Education group from one of the following: Philosophical Problems in Mathematics and Education or Language and Education or Literary Appreciation and Education or History and Education or Science and Education or Social Science and Education or Curriculum and Education.

Sociology of Education: Topics include: stratification and inequality, multiculturalism, family and school, sexism in schools and non-sexist education, deviance in the school and classroom, the media and education, the role of education in society with attention to Australian
education systems, technological change, work structure change, life-long learning, social trends and implications for education.

Selected Studies In Education: Session 2: each student selects two education theory options from among a number available. While some deal with the separate disciplines of psychology, sociology and philosophy, others may draw material from more than one. In any particular year, the options offered depend on staff available and to some extent on student demand. Topics include: computer assisted instruction, the talented child, learning disabilities, social trends and problems, sociology of the school and classroom, methodology for criticism, ethical theory and moral education, science and religion in education.

58.011 Curriculum and Instruction

A core section and a special methods section.

1. Core. Communication and Microteaching: Techniques and problems of communication, the development of teaching skills by peer-group microteaching. Classroom Issues and Strategies: Classroom strategies relating to concerns such as mixed ability groups, streaming, individualized instruction, children with special needs (eg handicapped, talented, immigrant, Aboriginal children), language in learning, discipline and class control. Assessment and Measurement: including test planning, standardized tests, marking and reporting, essay-type tests, scaling of test scores, uses and effects of assessment. Classroom and Community: including topics such as the primary school, the teacher in the school community, teachers and parents, legal responsibilities and rights, transition, unemployment, leisure, support facilities. 2. Special Methods. Students elect two single method subjects or one double method subject.

Commerce/Economics Method

Commerce curriculum and methodology as taught to Forms 2 to 4, and Economics as studied in Forms 5 and 6. The New Commerce Syllabus follows the Special Development of Concepts Approach and concentrates on topics that are relevant and meaningful. It also lays a conceptual foundation for the study of Economics in the senior school. Note: A knowledge of bookkeeping is necessary to the study of Commerce Method and tutorials are arranged for those with no previous bookkeeping experience.

English Method

The seminar part of this subject has three constituent. The curriculum studies strand deals with the objectives of English teaching as well as the content, range and suitability of work for each form and level. The method studies strand examines how these objectives can be implemented in the classroom, with special emphasis on imaginative methods of approach. The professional skills strand is a workshop program aimed at developing techniques for exploring and implementing new approaches to English.

French Method

German Method

Spanish Method

These subjects have several aspects. Method discusses audio visual language teaching including some attention to the history and development of these methods and of linguistics. Practical sessions complement this theory, teaching techniques are considered, material from the audio visual course utilized and practice teaching problems discussed.

Geography Method

Lecture-discussions are aimed at interpreting the syllabuses through a variety of approaches, understanding the structuring of individual lessons as part of work units, and examining methods of presentation of material in relation to pupil motivation, classroom management and varying class ability levels. This is followed by an in-depth treatment of some aspects of Geography teaching through workshops structured around a range of audio visual materials. Experience is gained in the production of fieldwork units, printed materials, wall charts, black and white and colour 35 mm slides, overhead transparency materials, sound cassettes and multi-media kits.

History Method

This seminar/workshop covers the nature and value of history, a study of the New South Wales junior history syllabuses, varieties of lesson activities and teaching techniques, and methods of evaluation. The development of student-centred, enquiry-based learning which encourages the development of skills through creative and imaginative activities is stressed. The program is closely related to practice teaching experiences. Practice is given in the planning of lessons and units of work, and the opportunity is available to prepare resources for use in teaching.

Mathematics Method — Single

Mathematics Method — Double

Six main aims: to examine the objectives of teaching mathematics at the secondary level, to consider elementary notions concerning a mathematics curriculum and its construction, to compare the New South Wales secondary mathematics syllabuses with those of other systems, to discuss strategies and methods of teaching mathematics with special reference to the School and Higher Level Certificates, to prepare mathematics aids for classroom use and to consider evaluation in all its aspects. It is possible for graduates whose major subject is Science to take Mathematics Method as a single teaching subject in conjunction with Science Method. The program for this subject is devised on an individual basis by consultation.

Science Method — Single

Science Method — Double

These subjects are designed to build confidence in the use of a wide variety of teaching techniques and procedures. A range of resource materials developed in recent curriculum projects in secondary science both in Australia and overseas is introduced. An attempt is made to investigate the practical implications for science teaching of topics dealt with in 58.010 and 58.011 (core), eg contributions of the learning theorists, curriculum theories, student evaluation and class control. Owing to the increasing emphasis on integrated science courses in NSW high schools, an attempt is made to offer a diverse range of electives covering aspects of the teaching of the traditional disciplines, physics, chemistry, biology and geology, as well as electives on various themes common to all science teaching, such as quantitative thinking, the philosophy of science, evaluation of science learning and social aspects of science.

Some sections of the subject are compulsory, eg those designed to introduce the features basic to all science teaching, and certain sections for those students with no tertiary study in the scientific discipline concerned. Students may choose a major component of study from the range of electives offered. A certain minimum number of electives must be completed during each session by students taking Science as a Double Teaching Subject. A smaller number of electives must be completed over the whole year by students taking Science as a Single Teaching Subject. However, all students are encouraged to complete as many electives as time and interest allow.

58.012 Teaching Practice

Students undertake two blocks of 20s days experience, one in Session 1 and the other in Session 2. Each student is placed in a different high school in each session and works in close association with one or more teachers. In the first block the emphasis is upon a gradual introduction to teaching and in the second it is upon developing teaching competence.

Graduate Study: Subject Descriptions
Master of Education Degree Course

Educational Research

58.219G Experimental Design and Analysis 1  
Methods and principles of research in education. Description of a sample distribution of observations. Standard scores. The normal distribution. Correlation. Comparison of means from two samples, independent or related. Simple regression analysis. Comparison of means from two or more independent samples. Error rates and power. Introduction to computer package programs.

58.220G Experimental Design and Analysis 2  
Prerequisite: 58.219G or equivalent.

A priori and post hoc comparison procedures. Orthogonal contrasts and polynomial trend analysis. Factorial designs. Two-way analysis of variance designs with measures repeated over one or both variables. Statistical control of variables through analysis of covariance. Extended experience with the analysis of data by means of computer.

58.223G Introduction to the Research Process  
An overview of research procedures for the purpose of understanding the research process with emphasis on quantitative research. Topics include: the relationship between theory and research, the problem of values in research, hypotheses, selection and concept formation, the problem of choice, quantitative or qualitative research, sampling, questionnaire construction, interviewing with questionnaires, exploratory research, problems of measurement, content analysis. Designed specifically for students who wish to understand research problems as well as evaluate research studies in education.

58.224G Qualitative Research Procedures  
Emphasis on an understanding of qualitative research procedures. Topics include: problems of participant observation, examination of some participant observation studies, the problem of humanistic research, interviewing and data collection in participant observation, language and meaning, ethnmethodology, case study method, the social experiment, choice of type of method to suit the problem.

58.225G Multivariate Analysis using the Linear Model  
Prerequisite: 58.219G or equivalent.

Research design and data analysis involving many variables in one or more linear composites. Techniques include multiple, partial and canonical correlation; multiple regression analysis, multiple discriminant analysis and canonical correlation analysis. Rotation of discriminant functions. Application of each technique to educational research. Use of package computer programs.

58.226G Factor Analysis and Multivariate Analysis of Variance  
Prerequisite: 58.219G or equivalent

The extraction and rotation of common factors by graphical and analytic means. Component analysis. The use of factor analysis in determining or confirming the hypothetical constructs underlying a set of variables. Factor analysis as a tool in the construction of educational and psychological tests. The extension of factorial analysis or-variance designs to include many dependent variables. Analysis of data in non-orthogonal designs, both univariate and multivariate. Post hoc procedures, using Wilks, Roy Pillai and Lawley-Hotelling intervals. Application of factor analysis and multivariate analysis of variance to educational research problems. Use of package computer programs.

58.229G Non-Parametric Design and Analysis  
Prerequisite: 58.219G or equivalent.

An introduction to non-parametric design and analysis in educational research. Aims for basic understanding of non-parametric analysis as a primary research tool, rather than simply as a second-best adjunct to parametric procedures. Topics include: order statistics, tests based on runs, tests of goodness of fit, rank-order statistics, tests based on randomization methods. The techniques discussed apply mainly to the analysis of data in the form of ranks, frequencies and proportions. In addition to classical non-parametric tests such as the Wilcoxon, Fisher, Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis and Friedman tests, a variety of more recently developed techniques will be discussed, including the use of normal scores in a variety of situations, some new post hoc tests, tests of interaction in multiple 2x2 tables and the Katz-McSweeney multivariate extension of the Kruskal-Wallis test. Fisher's method of randomization, the use of y^2 distribution for large-sample approximate tests and 'corrections' for tied observations and discrete variables are used, where appropriate, throughout and help to link the various topics.

58.230G Evaluation of Education Programs  
Prerequisite: 58.219G or equivalent.

Prepares students for the evaluation of training programs in educational institutions and systems and in governmental and other agencies. Focus on: the study of contemporary theories and models of evaluation and their interrelations, the synthesis of these theories and models into a comprehensive whole, the methods and tools of evaluation and application, examination of the evaluation process in terms of its functions, states, composition and application, and relationships among evaluation, research, and development.

58.231G Measurement in Education  
Prerequisite: 58.219G or equivalent.

Principles of test construction reviewed. Validity and reliability, the construction of true and error scores, the classical test theory model and other weak true-score models, criterion-referenced testing, theory and methods of scaling, the multi-trait multi-method matrix method for validation. Examination of standardized educational and psychological tests.
Graduate Study: Subject Descriptions

58.232G Philosophical Problems in Educational Research

What is research in education? Definition and assessment. Theory evaluation. Taxonomy and the 'facts'. Problems in educational research concerning such topics as intelligence, concepts, social class, cultural deprivation, prejudice, motivation, socialization, creativity, the curriculum.

58.256G Moral Education 1


58.257G Moral Education 2

Prerequisite: 58.256G.


58.258G Philosophy of the Curriculum 1

Philosophical considerations relevant to an analysis of such issues as integration of the curriculum, specialized versus liberal education, the 'hidden' curriculum, compulsory curricula, vocational education, the education of the emotions, etc. Analysis of such concepts as rationality, autonomy, equality, freedom, intelligence, creativity, knowledge, self-realization, wants, needs, interests etc, with a view to establishing their significance in curriculum construction.

58.259G Philosophy of the Curriculum 2

Prerequisite: 58.258G.

Epistemological, logical, psychological and sociological considerations in curriculum construction. Issues in traditional epistemology and logic are related to psychological questions concerning, eg mental abilities, behavioural objectives and the concept of mind and to sociological questions concerning knowledge and control and the social context of knowledge. The relevance of such work to current curriculum issues such as the relationship between means and ends in curriculum construction and the nature of the 'hidden curriculum'.

58.264G Philosophy of Science and Education

An advanced and detailed examination of recent debate in philosophy of science, featuring the work of Popper, Lakatos, Kuhn, Feyerabend, Althusser etc. Epistemological issues stressed, how the debate affects the philosophical problem of knowledge and its development. Foundation for examining curricula and classroom practices. Ramifications for philosophical, sociological and psychological studies of education presented.

58.265G Philosophy of Literary Education 1

Philosophical and psychological considerations in analysis of the aims and nature of literary education, eg the relevance of literary critical concepts and procedures to the teaching of English in schools; moral concerns in literature and their significance for teachers and children (including the question of censorship and the issue of 'suitable' books for children); the role of 'feeling' and emotion in literary response; the nature of 'empathy' in the context of fiction; creativity; intention; imagination, etc.

58.266G Philosophy of Literary Education 2

Prerequisite: 58.265G.


58.267G Philosophy of History Education 1

Competing theories of the nature of history. Understanding and explaining in history teaching. Facts and objectivity in history. Value judgements in history and history teaching. The point of studying history.

58.268G Philosophy of History Education 2

Prerequisite: 58.267G.

Epistemological considerations in history; eg knowledge of past events, concepts of time. Theories of cause and effect in history. Covering law theories in historical explanation. Empathy in historical understanding and history teaching. Comparisons of the roles of the historian and the teacher of history.

58.269G Philosophy of Mathematics Education 1


58.270G Philosophy of Mathematics Education 2

Prerequisite: 58.269G or equivalent.

The foundations of mathematics, theories about learning mathematics, and the construction of curricula. Mathematics as a form of knowledge, as science and as art. The relation between education and knowledge. How much mathematics, what sort, and when.
Professional Studies

58.272G The Philosophy of Language Education 2 S1 or S2 L2
Prerequisite: 58.296G.
Language and knowledge; meaning, belief and values. Language as the arbiter of thoughts; as a social tool. The development of language and the development of persons. The concept of deep structure. The implications of transformational grammar for language teaching. Behaviourist and innativist views of language learning. Chomsky, Skinner and Piaget. Conceptual analysis, the exposure of ideology and the use of language in social control.

58.273G Philosophy of Social Science Education 1 S1 or S2 L2
The philosophical foundations of social science and classical debates in this field. Concepts include: law, causality, action, explanation, understanding, theory, observation, etc. Methodological considerations as they bear on the practice of the social sciences: empiricism, rationalism, positivism, behaviourism, etc. Ideology in social science leading to curricula development and classroom practices in social sciences.

58.274G Philosophy of Social Science Education 2 S1 or S2 L2
Prerequisite: 58.273G.
An extension of the Session I subject. Its foci depend on student interest and developments in the early course. Possible topics include: a detailed investigation of particular social sciences, such as history, economics, anthropology, geography, etc., with a view to better understanding their theoretical and ideological dimensions; a study of the problems associated with an integrated social science; detailed investigation of values in social science and their justification and implementation; and the bearing of the above subjects on social science teaching and curricula development.

58.275G John Dewey and Progressive Education S1 or S2 L2
The educational assumptions, principles and theories of John Dewey, and of the progressive education movement he helped to found. A philosophical approach in critical examination of these assumptions, principles and theories. Attempts to apply Progressive principles in schools in England, the United States and Australia both to determine their success from a Progressive point of view and from other viewpoints.

58.277G The Nature of Intelligence S1 or S2 L2
Theories about intelligence and their relation to educational practice. Alternative concepts of intelligence and philosophical problems of definition, testing and the evaluation of tests. Intelligence and other mental attributes, eg creativity, flair, intellect, imagination, insight. Intelligence and the ethics of educational selection. A philosophical critique of psychological and sociological contributions.

58.278G Social Philosophy and Education 1 S1 or S2 L2
An examination of issues in social and political philosophy, and their impact within the closed society of the school. Issues include some of the social principles of democracy, freedom and authority, constraint, the individual and society, justice and equality, punishment, the social contract, society as organism, machine and voluntary organization, individual rights and social ends.

58.279G Social Philosophy and Education 2 S1 or S2 L2
Prerequisite: 58.278G.
At advanced level the social and political philosophy of at least two of the following: Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Voltaire, Mill, Burke, Marx, Mannheim, Marcuse, Rawls, Lucas.

58.285G Ideology and Education 1 S1 or S2 L2
Education, both in the sense of an institutionalized process concerned with socialization (schooling), and in the sense of the transmission of knowledge within a society, is closely interrelated with the issue of ideology. Theories of ideology from Marx to the present: and the promulgation of ideology through institutions, theory and lived experience, with specific emphasis on schooling.

58.286G Ideology and Education 2 S1 or S2 L2
Prerequisite: 58.285G or equivalent.
Continues 58.285G at a deeper level, focusing primarily on the process of 'reproduction', and the role of education in that process.

58.287G Introduction to Philosophy of Education S1 or S2 L2
Educational issues such as concepts of education, educational institutions and authority, knowledge and the curriculum. Both philosophical techniques and the role of philosophy of education.

58.288G Marxism and the Study of Education 1 S1 or S2 L2
Marxist research program: its origins, history of development, central tenets. The methodology of historical materialism, the role of the State, the functioning of ideology, and Marxist epistemology with emphasis on the potential insights they provide for the study of education.

58.289G Marxism and the Study of Education 2 S1 or S2 L2
Prerequisite: 58.288G or equivalent.
An historical materialist analysis of central aspects of the practice and study of education. Issues: the function of schools in society, the role of higher education, assumptions concerning the 'nature of people' in educational theories, epistemological bases underlying school practices and curriculum theories, the politics of education and of knowledge, the value of 'free' schools.

58.294G Education and Unemployment S1 or S2 L2
Alternative economic theories concerning the reasons for the unemployment crisis in Australia; studies on specific aspects of unemployment — youth and migrant problems in particular; social, political and industrial responses to the crisis; education policies and programs designed to alleviate the effects of unemployment; some philosophical accounts of work and activity which enable the unemployment crisis to be seen in its most broad dimensions.
58.295G Sexuality and Education  S1 or S2 L2
Philosophical, psychological, social, historical and political aspects of human sexuality as they bear upon issues raised in varied school subjects. Teaching methods and resources currently being utilized in Australian schools in courses concerned with sexuality.

58.296G Philosophy of Language Education 1  S1 or S2 L2
Designed for teachers of English and also for teachers of second languages. Issues concerning language and teaching including: the nature of meaning; the role of language in transmitting culture, values and attitudes; the role of grammar — the 'back to basics' movement; the language of subcultures, the concept of deviance and the morality of enforcing standard usage. The roles of translation, of reading and conversation and of formal teaching in language learning. Language and reality — the Sapir-Whorf hypothesis (that language determines belief) and the Davidson hypothesis (that belief determines language). Language across the curriculum. Learning through language.

58.297G Philosophy of Religious Education 1  S1 or S2 L2
The place of religion in education, and of the nature of religious education. Topics include: religious neutrality, religion and atheism in the school; faith, reason and the aims of education, indoctrination and education; religious experience and religious knowledge; the rationality of religious belief; religion and science; religious education and moral education's commitment and public education.

58.298G Philosophy of Religious Education 2  S1 or S2 L2
More advanced, developing issues in 58.297G in the light of discussion of the following: religion and values; the justification of religious belief; authority in religion and in education; the nature of religious education; the nature and logic of theological argument.

58.299G Radical Education Since the Sixties  S1 or S2 L2
The literature of the radical education movement since 1960, concentrating specifically on the emerging themes, the rapid changes in developments, and the change in focus from polemical tracts towards a growing concern with underlying philosophical and methodological issues. Detailed philosophical examination of those later issues.

58.305G The Role of Education in Society 1  S1 or S2 L2
The social effects educational institutions have evaluating conventional and radical perspectives on, eg the school's selection function, its socialization function, the economic functions of education, the child's experience of school, the history of education, the problem of school reform. Liberal-reform, de-schooling, progressive and other general analyses of the social functions of education considered with special reference to the claim that schools cannot be satisfactorily reformed into democratic and educative institutions while they are required to carry out their present social and economic functions. The concept of education and educational ideals, for the purpose of clarifying thought on the extent to which existing schools and universities are educative. Aspects of social theory related to the role of education in society especially the general consensus and conflict perspectives on society and the significance of values, ideas and ideology.

58.314G Applying Sociological Research to Educational Problems  S1 or S2 L2
Introduction to applied research in the sociology of education. Content tailored to the needs of students enrolled in the course and may include: methodology and the logic of sociological enquiry; an evaluation of recent studies of Australian educational systems; how to use the computer in sociological research. Students encouraged to conduct their own research study in an area within the field of sociology of education.

58.317G Sociological Theory with Special Reference to Education A  S1 or S2 L2
The nature of social theory. Some of the underlying concerns of sociology such as social order, social change and social structure. A study of some of the major theorists in sociology. Stresses the contribution and application of sociological theory to the sociology of education.

58.318G Sociological Theory with Special Reference to Education B  S1 or S2 L2
Some of the major theoretical themes in sociological theory. Topics: functionalism, conflict, symbolic interaction, sociology of knowledge. Emphasis on the relevance of these themes to research and analysis in sociology of education.

58.319G Social Trends and Problems: Implications for Education 1  S1 or S2 L2
Major social problems and trends evident at the global level in order to evaluate the aims of educational institutions in industrialized countries. Stresses 'limits to growth' themes such as population growth, resource and energy availability, nuclear energy, environmental pollution, the relations between rich and poor nations and the future of capitalism. The focal issue: the possibility that continued commitment to affluence and growth will lead to critical ecological, economic and political problems. The desirability of fundamental social change towards 'alternative' lifestyles and institutions. If such social change were implemented then the aims of education require fundamental re-
vision. Educational systems currently geared to affluence, growth and similar social goals; perhaps they should be focussed on the achievement of self-sufficient, medium-technology, communal ways of life in non-growth and frugal alternative societies.

A number of issues to do with the quality of life including inequality in society, the claimed decline of community, sexual repression, work, leisure and 'the counter culture'. Implications for desirable social and educational change.

58.320G Social Trends and Problems: Implications for Education 2  
S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.319G.

A more detailed examination of topics dealt with in 58.319G, and the exploration of new aspects of those and related topics. It is primarily a reading and research subject in which students undertake: 1. guided reading at depth in major works and fields dealt with in 58.319G, 2. library and other forms of research designed to further the analysis of central issues.

58.321G The Role of Education in Society 2  
S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.305G or equivalent.

A more detailed examination of topics dealt with in 58.305G, and the exploration of new aspects of those and related topics. It is primarily a reading and research subject in which students undertake: 1. guided reading at depth in major works and fields dealt with in 58.305G, 2. library and other forms of research designed to further the analysis of central issues.

58.322G Migrant Education  
S1 or S2 L2

Sociology of migration, with particular emphasis on pluralism and education in Australia. Designed to provide educators who are, or may in future, be dealing with migrant children with theoretical insights into migration, and practical approaches to the problems migrants face with regard to schools. Opportunities provided for students to interact with representatives of the ethnic community and people employed by agencies which deal with migrants. Emphasis on the problems inherent in educating children from non-English speaking families.

58.323G Socialization and Education  
S1 or S2 L2

The ways which schools prepare pupils for their future occupational and social roles. The impact of both the formal and hidden curricula on pupil values and skills. The socialization of teachers in colleges and universities and the influence on teacher attitudes and behaviours of anticipatory socialization and work experience. Critical examination of the outcomes of socialization for pupils and teachers, and the appropriateness of the educational experiences provided by pupils and teachers.

58.324G Sociology of Inequality of Educational Opportunity  
S1 or S2 L2

Concepts of stratification and educational inequality in society. Specific analysis of: Aborigines, women, individuals from rural areas, migrants, the handicapped.

58.325G Social Interaction in the School and Classroom  
S1 or S2 L2

An examination of the interactionist perspective and its application to studies of the school and classroom. Topics include: socialization effects of the school; peer relationships, student and teacher attitudes towards school life; deviance within the school and classroom; the impact of outside groups on school and classroom; the effect of architecture upon interaction.

58.326G The Family and the School  
S1 or S2 L2

Topics include: the nature of the family, the socialization of children within a family group, language, social class and the family; types of families, characteristics of families, cross cultural study of families, an historical review of family life, the link between home and school.

58.327G Knowledge, Curriculum and Socially Disadvantaged Groups  
S1 or S2 L2

The determinants of what constitutes knowledge in a society. Curriculum as a reflection of the values of society. The economic and political factors that affect curriculum. Innovation of practice and innovation of curriculum. What is a 'realistic' curriculum for different groups in society and what does 'realistic' imply?

58.329G Women and Girls in the Educational System  
S1 or S2 L2

Sociological theory and its relevance to the study of women in the educational system. Specific topics: sex role socialization; social expectation; cultural contradictions experienced by women in the educational system; sex stereotypes; occupational outcomes; women teachers. Current trends for change.

58.410G Social and Educational Ideals  
S1 or S2 L2

Several theoretical positions on the nature of the good society, human ideals and the ideal nature of education will be examined in order to derive implications for the aims of education. Special attention is given to implications deriving from the critical evaluation of current social and educational problems. Topics and individuals that may be considered include self-actualisation, democracy, anarchism, socialism, communism, liberalism, Dewey, Illich, Marx, Marcuse, work, play, alienation, moral autonomy, existentialism, community, affluence vs self-sufficiency, general education, intellectual curiosity and intrinsic interest in learning.

Science Education

58.331G The Development of Scientific Concepts  
S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.338G or equivalent.

Nature of concepts and conceptual structure in science education; use of interviews to explore the cognitive structure of science students; survey of research into the development in students, of important concepts in various scientific disciplines; implications of neo-Piagetian developmental models for science education.
58.332G Evaluation in Science Education  S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.338G or equivalent.


58.333G Primary Science Education  S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.338G or equivalent.

Aims of primary science education, the problem of integrating science with other subjects in the primary curriculum and implications of the theories of Piaget, Bruner and Gagne for teaching science in the primary school. Examination of such elementary science curricula as Science-A Process Approach, Science Curriculum Improvement Study and Science-General.

58.334G The Nature of Science and Science Education  S1 or S2 L2

The nature of science and its implications for science education. The inter-relatedness of philosophy of science, history of science, sociology of science and psychology of science. Aspects of scientific methodology, scientific concepts, aims in science and characteristics of sciences. Nature of theories, the propagation and testing of theories, the characteristics of scientific communities, the personalities of scientists, scientific attitudes, the nature of observations, experiments, laws, definitions, explanations and predictions, and the role of 'control' in science. The position of science within society: the effects of society upon science and science upon society; science and technology. The perspectives on science explicit or implicit in science curriculum materials. The effectiveness of the historical case study, the scientific paper, the experiment, and the direct exposition of the nature of science in portraying the scientific enterprise. Experimental studies on the views held by various groups within the domain of science education, on the nature of science.

58.336G Chemical Education  S1 or S2 L2

May not be taken in a program containing 58.340G Education in the Physical Sciences.

The learning and teaching of chemistry at the primary, secondary and tertiary levels with the main emphasis on the secondary level. Special reference to: aims in chemical education, the relationship between chemistry and other scientific and related disciplines, chemistry in integrated studies, the role of chemistry in a total curriculum, current curriculum materials available, recent changes in the chemistry being taught and the methods of teaching being applied, chemical concepts and procedures offering special difficulties in being taught or learnt and recent research into the learning and teaching of chemistry.

58.337G Physics Education  S1 or S2 L2

May not be taken in a program containing 58.340G Education in the Physical Sciences.

Recent innovations in the teaching of physics in schools and universities: Piagetian-based programs; changes in the role of laboratory work; the use of historical materials; physics curriculum projects; the use of computers in physics instruction; physics in integrated subjects.

58.338G Selected Issues in Science Education  S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.338G or equivalent.

Aims of science education; theories of cognitive development and their relevance for science education; principles of curriculum development. Issues influencing curriculum development in science education; eg science and society; integration of the sciences, the nature of science, and scientific attitudes.

58.339G Research In Science Education  S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.338G or equivalent.

National and international studies of science education; research methodology in science education; science education research in Australia; science education research concerned with characteristics of science teachers, pupils, and classrooms; beliefs of pupils and teachers about science, development of scientific concepts and attitudes, science curriculum projects.

58.340G Education in the Physical Sciences  S1 or S2 L2

May not be taken in a program containing 58.336G and/or 58.337G.

The learning and teaching of the physical sciences (physics and chemistry) at the primary, secondary and tertiary levels with reference to recent developments and research, concepts and skills with special difficulties, learning theories, laboratory work and demonstrations, curriculum materials, computers, language, and integrated science.

Educational Psychology

58.360G Current Theory and Research In Educational Psychology  S1 or S2 L2

Psychological factors influencing the behaviour of teachers and learners. Various aspects of classroom and school organizational procedures with regard to their psychological importance in the teaching/learning process.

58.361G Child Growth and Development 1  S1 or S2 L2

An introduction to research which has led to the development of major theories about Child Development. Emphasis on the contributions these theories have made to child rearing and education.

58.362G Child Growth and Development 2  S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.361G or equivalent.

An in-depth analysis of development commenced in 58.361G. Major areas: moral and language development, the formation of attitudes and anxieties and comparative studies of child rearing and adolescent development in contrasting cultures.
58.364G Psychological Bases of Instruction
Consideration of those variables which may be manipulated to optimise the instructional process, with the aim of providing a firm foundation for pre-planned instructional sequences. The student is required to apply these principles in the evaluation of computer software packages. Practical report.

Prerequisite: 3-year major in Psychology at undergraduate level or equivalent.

58.367G Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology
Major issues which preoccupy educational psychologists in the world today. Wherever possible, it deals with the Australian contribution to those areas.

Prerequisites: 58.360G or equivalent plus one other educational psychology subject or equivalent.

58.374G Parents, Television and Teachers: A Social Learning Theory of Education
The major determinants of social education among children as they affect the educative process. Focus on the concept of modelling in relation to the development of moral values, aggression, sexuality and attitudes to educational progress.

Prerequisite: 3-year major in Psychology at undergraduate level or equivalent.

58.375G Psychophysiology in the Classroom
A practical study of human reactions to simple stimuli in the learning and teaching situation. Physiological changes in both learner and teacher under differing conditions of stress and motivation are related to relevant psychological constructs such as attention and perception.

58.377G Personality Development and Counselling Techniques in Education
Clinical methods and counselling procedures suitable to an educational setting. The student may concentrate on children at any of the stages of development: primary school age, secondary school age, tertiary institution.

Prerequisite: 3-year major in Psychology at undergraduate level or equivalent.

58.379G Exceptional Children in the Classroom
A child is classified as exceptional if he/she requires special facilities or instructional programs to learn satisfactorily in mainstream classes. In depth studies are made of specific handicapping conditions. Assessment includes the development of a program to hold such a child in a normal classroom.

58.380G Exceptional Children — Language Disabilities
Causes of language disabilities and training in identifying children with milder forms of language problems. The importance of environmental factors on the language functioning of such children; hypotheses about further development in communication skills.

58.381G Advanced Exceptional Children A
Prerequisites: 3-year major in Psychology at undergraduate level plus 58.379G and 58.380G.

Within the context of the theoretical study for this course, the student elects to work with and instruct an exceptional child in skill areas for a minimum of 20 hours spread over a period of 10 weeks. A written record of the diagnosis, instructional goals, and progress of the child is kept. Depending on the particular classification of the exceptional child (eg autistic, blind, cerebral palsied, etc) the student undertakes an extensive review of the literature. With this general theoretical background and practical experience gained in working with a child, a report is prepared in which hypotheses would be proposed for future research.

58.382G Advanced Exceptional Children B
Prerequisites: 3-year major in Psychology at undergraduate level plus 58.379G and 58.380G.

A student selects a different area of exceptionality from that studied in 58.381G. Practical experience for a minimum of 20 hours spread over 10 weeks is required. Emphasis on tailoring the instruction to the needs and limitations of the exceptional child and to supplying guidance to the parents. In the theoretical area emphasis is placed on the educational and vocational opportunities available for people classified under the exceptional condition being studied, with particular reference to Australia. The final report to take the form of a submission with carefully documented evidence for the recommendations proposed.

58.386G Applying Experimental Psychology in Education
Current psychological experimentation in education. Designed to provide students with a sufficiently detailed background to enable them to carry out experimental research in selected areas. These areas reflect contemporary literature and staff interests. Students expected to design and/or execute a small project in collaboration with staff members. This project is intended to be of use in students' subsequent research activities. Students also expected to familiarize themselves with one or more of the texts. Selected research papers discussed throughout the session.

58.387G Human Problem Solving
How human beings think, reason and solve problems. The basics of what is known about human thinking including the major concepts, methods, and research findings which have been produced over the last half century, along with relevant applications.

58.389G Talented Children
Reasons for and problems of identifying children with general or specific talents. Examination of research into identification and education of talented children with the goal of developing an educational program to stimulate an under-achieving pupil.

58.390G The Psychology of Reading
The theoretical concepts underlying the study of reading, and these concepts related to the development of reading skills. The experimental examination of propositions derived from psychological theory, and practical aspects of teaching reading in the light of the empirical evidence.
58.391G Problem Solving in Mathematics and Mathematically Based Subjects S1 or S2 L2

Factors which affect mathematical problem solving skill. The differing strategies employed by novice and expert problem solvers, the consequences of the strategies normally employed by novices on the acquisition of expertise, techniques designed to hasten the development of appropriate problem solving expertise, and effects of skill in one domain on problem solving ability in another are studied in detail.

58.392G Psychology of Sports in Education S1 or S2 L2

The role, both real and ideal, of sport and related physical activities in educational programs. Emphasis on the psychological effects of various practices, interactions with out-of-school influences such as community professional sport, and the importance of analysing and catering for individual differences in a complex area of increasing societal importance. Critical examination of developmental rates, ranges and limitations.

Miscellaneous

58.241G Recurrent Education — Lifelong Learning A S1 or S2 L2

Examination and analysis of the concept and functions of lifelong learning and recurrent education. The origins of and current interest in lifelong education in selected countries of Europe and Australia. Industrial, economic, social and technological changes converging in the lifelong education concept.

58.242G Recurrent Education — Lifelong Learning B S1 or S2 L2


58.280G Project

On a topic approved by the Head of School, with appropriate consultation and supervision.

58.384G Computer-Assisted Instruction 2 S1 or S2 L2

Prerequisite: 58.383G or equivalent.

Further theoretical investigations and practical applications of CAI. The use of BASIC is extended and students are introduced to the role of microcomputers in the development of CAI systems. Complex branching programs are constructed and tested by students.

58.243G Research on the Learning and Teaching of Mathematics S1 or S2 L2

A study of recent and current research in Mathematics Education, including problems in the areas of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, representation, computers and mathematics learning, teaching and the training of teachers. Emphasis is placed on experimental designs and methodologies as well as on findings and underpinning resulting theory. Students are encouraged to engage in research of their own.

Master of Educational Administration Degree Course

58.501G Educational Administration: Theory and Practice F L2

Theoretical background to administration: theories of administration; systems theory; social aspects of systems; organization theory; role theory; decision theory. Emphasis on behavioural aspects with application to situations in educational administration.

58.502G Communication Theory and Theory of Human Relations S1 or S2 L2

Interpersonal relations in administration; communication theory; small and large groups; influence of individuals, pressure groups, public opinion; communication in decision-making in the context of interactive and rational models.

58.507G The Essentials of Research in Educational Administration S1 or S2 L2

Aims to provide the student with sufficient knowledge of research methodology to enable him or her intelligently to read and assess educational research reports. Aspects include: descriptive and inferential research and cover sampling, measurement, design, statistical analysis, statistical probability and interpretation of results. Interpretation of results stressed rather than numerical skill in analysing data.

58.509G Education Systems S1 or S2 L2

Systems approaches to organizations. Theoretical perspectives on the role of institutions in society, including the structural-functionalist and conflict models of society. The aims of education. Latent and manifest functions of education in society. Specific functions of education, including socialization, selection and stratification. Characteristics of societies of relevance to education. Inequality. The role of schools in multicultural society. Social change and education. Recent criticisms of educational institutions.
58.510G Policy-Making in Education  S1 or S2 L2
Social, political and economic determinants of policy; educational policy-making in the wider context of social planning. Implementation of policies; policy review and evaluation; planning for change in education. Major issues and techniques in planning. Relationship between politics and planning. The economics of education concerned with planning and allocation of resources. Legal constraints on policy-makers. Emergence of politics of education in USA from situations of political conflict, eg school segregation, demands for community control of schools and for accountability. Pressure groups in Australian education, eg student politics and teachers' unions.

58.511G Resource Management  F L2
Management of human resources including selection, deployment, development, supervision, and promotion. Management of physical resources such as buildings and equipment including educational technology. Management of teaching resources including the implementation of changes in curriculum. Financial management.

58.522G Change In Education  S1 or S2 L2
Issues related to change in education, including analysis of social conditions which promote change; alternative education futures; innovation in curriculum; and organizational problems. Discussion of relevant issues of interest to group members, and a study of some of the literature, form the basis of this subject.

58.523G Comparison of Educational Systems  S1 or S2 L2
Educational systems in other countries such as UK, USA, France and New Zealand; comparisons between and among countries, including Australia; methodological considerations in comparative education. Relations between the institution and the community, eg school and home, school and community; relations between institutions, eg school and university; variety of institutions at different levels, eg variety of school systems, different tertiary institutions; roles of the different institutions in the society concerned.

58.524G Economics of Education  S1 or S2 L2
Selected aspects of the economics of education concerned with the planning and allocation of educational resources, such as education as consumption and investment — private and social; expenditure on education and returns to education; education and economic growth; economics of educational planning; cost-benefit analysis, budgeting and finance management. The concept and practice of integrated economic and social planning, with illustrations from France and other countries.

58.525G Ethical Issues Relating to Educational Administration  S1 or S2 L2
Some relevant ethical issues which may arise in educational administration, at both institutional and national levels of policy-making and decision-making; questions such as responsibility, justice, equality, fairness, equity and moral rights as distinct from natural rights and legal rights.

58.526G Legal Aspects of Educational Administration  S1 or S2 L2

58.531G Selected Aspects of Educational Administration  S1 or S2 L2
Opportunity to study under visiting professors or lecturers with special experience and competence in selected aspects of educational administration not offered elsewhere in the course. Topics include: adult education, administration in tertiary educational institutions, history of educational administration in Australia, politics of education.

58.532G Project  S1 or S2 L2
On a topic approved by the Head of School, with appropriate consultation and supervision.

58.533G Design and Analysis in Experimental Research  S1 or S2 L2
For the student who intends to carry out quantitative research in his project or thesis. Designs usually employed in experimental and quasi-experimental research together with the analysis of data; eg single-sample correlation and regression designs, two-group designs, factorial analysis of variance designs including those with repeated measures, and analysis of covariance. Computer experience provided where appropriate.

58.534G Curriculum Management  S1 or S2 L2

58.535G Administrative Uses of the Computer in Education  S1 or S2 L2
1. Students learn the programming language BASIC for use on microcomputers. 2. Discussion of the use of a microcomputer in resource monitoring and planning, compilation and standardization of marks, and general administration. Students are taught to write their own programs and are also introduced to relevant package programs which are evaluated. No previous knowledge of computers is required.
Social Work

Except with the permission of the Head of School, a student may not proceed to the next year of the designated part-time program until the student has fulfilled all the requirements of the previous year of this program.

63.713G Social and Behavioural Science F/L/T1.5
Recent developments in the social and behavioural sciences that have special relevance to social work practice. Emphasis is on Australian applicability.

63.724G Social Work Research Methods A S2 L/T1.5
The research process and its application to knowledge building, theory testing and evaluation in social work and welfare settings. Quantitative and qualitative methods. The problem of values in research. The political context of research activity.

63.725G Social Work Research Methods B S1 L/T1.5
Quantitative research methods using mainframe and micro computer program packages to give students experience in statistical manipulation of data; introduction to a range of multivariate techniques appropriate to social work research.

63.733G Advanced Social Work Practice 1 F/L/T2
An overview and critical analysis of contemporary social work practice theory. Method, multi-method, and unitary approaches to social work practice, the examination of assumptions, ideologies and primary concepts that underpin each orientation. Contemporary issues facing the social work profession in Australia and internationally include: problems of professional identity and organization, interprofessional relationships, social work in welfare bureaucracies, the composition and deployment of the social work workforce in welfare services, relationships with other welfare personnel, and the profession's international responsibilities.

63.741G Social Policy Analysis S1 L/T2
A comparative examination of the development of social policy and social administration as a subject area in Britain, Australia, USA and other countries. Boundary problems, characteristic concerns, social policy and economic policy, social policy and the social sciences, the movement towards more systematic analysis and more explicit theory.

63.742G Social Planning S2 L/T2
To gain some understanding of the current state of social planning theory; to develop the ability to use social planning theory in the analysis of particular instances of social planning; and to gain some understanding of the substantive content and planning circumstances of a number of recent public documents relevant to social welfare.

63.753G Advanced Social Work Practice 2 F/L/T4
The opportunity to pursue a program of learning which is specifically designed to relate to each person's present and/or projected professional responsibilities. It may include guided reading, group discussions, utilization of audio-visual learning materials, and some selected field learning. The candidate is involved in the design of an appropriate program.

63.761G Project
A study project undertaken by each candidate. An original but limited investigation related to social work practice. Each candidate has a project supervisor.
Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Disciplines of the University: Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the Calendar.

Higher Degrees

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work; arranged in faculty order, see Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate Study in the Calendar.

For the statements Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses see the Calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Calendar/Handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>DSc</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>DLitt</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>LLD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Calendar and all handbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architectural Design</td>
<td>MArchDes</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>MArchivAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calendar/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>MBiomedE</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>MEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>MEEdAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering without supervision</td>
<td>MEEngSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Studies</td>
<td>MEnvStudies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of General Studies</td>
<td>MGenStud</td>
<td>General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>MHPD</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Industrial Design</td>
<td>MID</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>MLArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Administration</td>
<td>MNA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatrics</td>
<td>MPaed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>Sciences§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Safety Science</td>
<td>MSafetySc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science without supervision</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Acoustics)</td>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>MScSoc</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Science (Biotechnology)  MSc(Biotech)  Sciences§
Master of Science (Building)  MSc(Building)  Architecture
Master of Science (Industrial Design)  MSc(indDes)  Architecture
Master of Science (Psychology)  MSc(Psychol)  Sciences§
Master of Social Work  MSW  Professional Studies
Master of Statistics  MStats  Sciences*
Master of Surgery  MS  Medicine
Master of Surveying  MSurv  Engineering
Master of Surveying without supervision  MSurv
Master of Surveying Science  MSurvSc  Engineering
Master of Town Planning  MTP  Architecture

Graduate Diplomas
Graduate Diploma  GradDip  Applied Science
DipFDA  Architecture
DipEd  Engineering
DiplM-ArchivAdmin  Sciences*
DiplM-Lib  Sciences*

*Faculty of Science.
§Faculty of Biological Sciences.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the head of the school* in which the candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

*Or department where a department is not within a school.
(a) full-time attendance at the University;
(b) part-time attendance at the University.

(4) A full-time candidate shall be fully engaged in advanced study and research except that the candidate may undertake not more than five hours per week or a total of 240 hours per year on work which is not related to the advanced study and research.

(5) Before permitting a part-time candidate to enrol, the Committee shall be satisfied that the candidate can devote at least 20 hours each week to advanced study and research for the degree which (subject to (8)) shall include regular attendance at the school* on an average of at least one day per week for 48 weeks each year.

(6) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(7) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

(8) The work, other than field work, shall be carried out in a school* of the University except that the Committee:
(a) may permit a candidate to spend not more than one calendar year of the program in advanced study and research at another institution provided the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee;
(b) may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available provided the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor;
(c) may permit a full-time candidate, who has been enrolled as a full-time candidate for at least six academic sessions, who has completed the research work and who is writing the thesis, to transfer to part-time candidature provided the candidate devotes at least 20 hours each week to work for the degree and maintains adequate contact with the supervisor.

(9) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school* in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(10) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of six academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or eight academic sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. In the case of a candidate who has had previous research experience the committee may approve remission of up to two sessions for a full-time candidate and four sessions for a part-time candidate.

(11) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.
(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.
(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:
(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;
(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;
(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;
(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;
(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.
(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.
(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or
(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school;* or
(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or
(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or
(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Archives Administration (MArchivAdm) by Research

1. The degree of Master of Archives Administration by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

Qualifications

2. (1) An applicant for registration for the degree shall

(a) have been admitted to an appropriate degree in the University of New South Wales, or other approved university at a standard acceptable to the Committee;
(b) hold the Diploma in Information Management — Archives Administration of the University of New South Wales or possess a qualification accepted by the Committee as equivalent; and
(c) have had at least one year's employment or equivalent experience of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.
(4) In every case before permitting an applicant to register as a candidate the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration.

(2) An applicant shall enrol in one of the following categories:

(a) student in full-time attendance at the University,
(b) student in part-time attendance at the University,
(c) student working externally to the University.

In all cases the proposed course of study shall be submitted to the Head of the School of Librarianship for approval.

(3) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on a topic approved by the Committee. A candidate may also be required to perform other work as may be prescribed by the Committee. The Committee shall determine the maximum period of registration.

(4) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Librarianship and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.

(5) No candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of three complete sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or four complete sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate from the date from which registration becomes effective.

(6) Notwithstanding clause 3. (5) above, the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate or two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

4. (1) A candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of his intention to submit the thesis.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to submit three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the original investigation referred to in 3. (3) above. The thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(3) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination, and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

(4) For each candidate there shall be at least two examiners appointed by the Committee, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(5) A candidate may be required to attend for an oral or written examination.

5. Having considered the examiners' reports the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by Council.

1. The degree of Master of Education Pass or Honours may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
Qualifications 2. (1) An applicant for registration shall:

(a) (i) for the Pass degree have been admitted to a degree in the University of New South Wales or other approved university at a standard acceptable to the Committee.

(ii) for the Honours degree have been admitted to a Bachelors degree in an approved university by a School or Department of Education, or to a degree of any other School or Department considered appropriate by the Committee, at a standard not below second class Honours.

(b) possess qualifications relevant to the study of Education acceptable to the Committee such as the Diploma in Education, an educational diploma from a college of advanced education or certain undergraduate studies, or

(c) have had at least one year's practical experience in some area relevant to the study of education acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of the conditions for registration, the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration for the Pass degree by carrying out such work and passing such examinations as the Committee itself may determine and the Committee may, on the recommendation of the Head of School, require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration as a candidate for the Honours degree by carrying out such work and passing such examinations as the Committee may determine.

(4) A person on whom the pass degree of Master of Education has been conferred may be admitted by the Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Education, to candidature for the degree of Master of Education with Honours provided that prerequisites for admission to such program have been satisfied. In such a case, credit will be given for all units already completed in the pass degree course.

Registration 3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two full calendar months before the commencement of the session in which registration is required.

(2) An approved applicant shall register in one of the following categories:

(a) student in full-time attendance at the University;

(b) student in part-time attendance at the University;

(c) student working externally* to the University;

(3) A student who does not satisfy the conditions for registration as provided in paragraph 2. (a)(ii) may apply for registration as an Honours candidate on completion of subjects to the value of eight units provided for the pass degree of Master of Education, at a standard acceptable to the Committee. This condition may be varied in exceptional cases at the discretion of the Committee.

Pass Degree 3.1 (1) The program for the pass degree shall include subjects† in Education to the value of ten units, but in exceptional cases, and at the discretion of the Committee, the number of units required may be reduced by up to four.

(2) Two of the required ten units may be taken by means of a project report.

(3) No student shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of two sessions for a full-time student, or four sessions for a part-time or external student, from the date on which registration becomes effective. A student taking the Pass degree course on a full-time basis shall be required to complete it within four sessions, and one taking it part-time or working externally within eight sessions. Variation of these periods shall be granted only with the approval of the Committee.

Honours Degree 3.2 (1) A student satisfying conditions for registration provided in paragraph 2. (a)(ii) shall be required to pass, at a standard acceptable to the Committee, subjects† to the value of four units.

*External registration is possible only after completion of course work requirements and subject to provision of suitable supervision arrangements.
units provided for the pass degree of Master of Education except that in special circumstances the candidate may be granted exemption from this requirement.

(2) Every candidate for the Honours degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation. The candidate shall not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material previously submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

(3) No student shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of four sessions for a full-time student, or six sessions for a part-time or external student, from the date on which registration becomes effective. A student taking the Honours degree course on a full-time basis shall be required to complete it within six sessions, and one taking it part-time or working externally within eight sessions from the date on which registration becomes effective. A student transferring to Honours registration by satisfying conditions in paragraph 3. (3) shall be required to complete within eight sessions from the date of original registration. Variation of these periods shall be granted only with the approval of the Committee.

4. (1) A candidate for an Honours degree shall be required to submit three copies of the thesis referred to in paragraph 3.2 (2) in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(2) For each candidate submitting a thesis there shall be at least two examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, one of whom shall, if possible, be an external examiner.

(3) It shall be understood that the University retains three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

5. Having considered the examiners’ reports where appropriate and the candidate’s other work in the prescribed course of study, the Committee will recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

†Subjects offered for the degree of MEd shall be allotted one or two units: one unit for a subject of two hours per week for one session, and two units for a subject two hours per week for two sessions.

1. The degree of Master of Educational Administration Pass or Honours may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

The degree shall be awarded in two grades namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.

2. An applicant for registrations shall:

(a)(i) for the Pass degree have been admitted to a degree of the University of New South Wales or other approved University at a standard acceptable to the Committee.

(ii) for the Honours degree have been admitted to a Bachelor’s degree in an approved university by a School or Department considered appropriate by the Committee, at a standard not below Honours Class 2;

(b) have had at least three years’ practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.
(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of the conditions for registration, the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration for the Pass degree by carrying out such work and passing such examinations as the Committee itself may determine and the Committee may, on the recommendation of the Head of School, require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration as a candidate for the Honours degree by carrying out such work and passing such examinations as the Committee may determine.

(4) A person on whom the pass degree of Master of Educational Administration has been conferred may be admitted by the Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Education, to candidacy for the degree of Master of Educational Administration with Honours provided that prerequisites for admission to such program have been satisfied. In such a case, credit will be given for all units already completed in the pass degree course.

Registration and Progression

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two full calendar months before the first session of the year for which the candidate requires to be registered.

(2) An approved applicant shall register in one of the following categories:

(a) student in full-time attendance at the University;
(b) student in part-time attendance at the University;

(3) A student who does not satisfy the conditions for registration as provided in paragraph 2. (a)(ii) may apply for registration as an Honours candidate on completion of subjects to the value of eight units provided for the Pass degree of Master of Educational Administration, at a standard acceptable to the Committee. This condition may be varied in exceptional cases at the discretion of the Committee.

Pass Degree

3.1 (1) The program for the Pass degree shall include subjects† to the value of twelve units.

(2) No student shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of two sessions for a full-time student, or four sessions for a part-time student, from the date on which registration becomes effective. A student taking the Pass course on a full-time basis shall be required to complete it within four sessions and one taking it part-time within eight sessions. Variation of these periods shall be granted only with the approval of the Committee.

Honours Degree

3.2 (1) Every candidate for the Honours Degree shall be required to pass, at a standard acceptable to the Committee, subjects to the value of ten units.

(2) Every candidate for the Honours degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation. The candidate shall not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which the candidate has previously submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

(3) No student shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of four sessions for a full-time student, or six sessions for a part-time student, from the date on which registration becomes effective. A student taking the Honours degree course on a full-time basis shall be required to complete it within six sessions, and one taking it part-time within eight sessions from the date on which registration becomes effective. A student transferring to Honours registration by satisfying conditions in paragraph 3. (3) shall be required to complete within eight sessions from the date of original registration. Variation of these periods shall be granted only with the approval of the Committee.

Thesis

4. (1) Every candidate shall provide three copies of any thesis or report submitted in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses and project reports.

(2) For each candidate submitting a thesis for the Honours degree there shall be at least two examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least one of whom shall, if possible, be an external examiner.

(3) It shall be understood that the University retains three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the

†Subjects offered for the degree of MEdAdmin shall be allotted one or two units: one unit for a subject of two hours per week for one session, and two units for a subject of two hours per week for two sessions.
provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis or report in whole or in part in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

5. Having considered the examiners' reports where appropriate and the candidate’s other work in the prescribed course of study the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Health Administration by formal course work may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

2. (1) An applicant for registration for the degree shall normally have been admitted to an appropriate degree in the University of New South Wales or other approved university or tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant may be registered as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by completing a qualifying program or such other tests as may be determined by the Committee.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two months before commencement of the course. The Committee shall determine the date of registration.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal courses of study and pass such examinations as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may terminate candidature or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) Normally a candidate shall not be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of four sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or eight sessions in the case of a part-time candidate from the date of registration. The maximum period of candidature shall be six academic sessions from the date of registration for a full-time student and ten academic sessions for a part-time student. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

4. After considering the examiners’ reports where appropriate and the candidate’s other work in the prescribed course of study the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

5. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Health Administration by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation or design.
Qualifications

2. (1) An applicant for registration for the degree shall hold a degree, normally of four years' full-time duration, from the University of New South Wales or other approved university or tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Committee.

(2) The Committee may consider applications from graduates of three-year full-time courses in the University of New South Wales or other approved university or tertiary institution, at a standard acceptable to the Committee, who have had at least three years' experience in the health services of a kind which is acceptable to the Committee.

(3) In exceptional cases an applicant may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by completing a qualifying program as determined by the Committee.

Registration

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar one month before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration. Where possible the applicant before submitting the application should obtain the approval of the Head of the School of Health Administration for the proposed program of study.

(2) In every case before permitting an applicant to register as a candidate the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) the Committee shall determine the date of registration and shall admit an approved applicant to one of the following categories of registration:

(a) a student in full-time attendance at the University;

(b) a student in part-time attendance at the University;

(c) a student working externally to the University.

(4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation or design under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Committee. A candidate may also be required to perform other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(5) At least once a year, and at any other time that the Committee sees fit, the candidate's supervisor shall present to the Head of School in which the candidate is registered a report on the progress of the candidate. The Committee shall review the report and as a result of its review may cancel registration or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(6) Unless otherwise recommended by the Committee, no candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of four complete sessions from the date of registration, save that in the case of a candidate who obtained the degree of Bachelor with Honours or who has had previous research experience, this period may be reduced by up to two sessions with the approval of the Committee. A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present himself for examination not later than four academic sessions from the date of registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present himself for examination not later than eight academic sessions from the date of his registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months' notice of his intention to submit his thesis.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to submit three copies of the thesis embodying the results of the original investigation or design referred to in 3. (4) above. The candidate may also submit with the thesis any published work. The thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.
(3) The thesis must present the candidate's own account of the research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) For each candidate there shall be at least two examiners appointed by the Committee one of whom, if possible, shall be external to the University.

(5) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat, microfilm or other copying medium.

5. Having considered the examiners' report the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Health Planning may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

(1) (a) normally be a graduate from an appropriate four-year, full-time undergraduate course in the University of New South Wales or other university or tertiary institution, at a standard acceptable to the Committee; and

(b) have had at least three years' experience in the health services of a kind which is acceptable to the Committee.

(2) The Committee may consider applications from graduates of three-year, full-time courses in the University of New South Wales or other university or tertiary institution, at a standard acceptable to the Committee, who have satisfactorily completed appropriate graduate or professional studies and have had at least three years' experience in the health services of a kind which is acceptable to the Committee.

(3) In exceptional cases an applicant may be registered as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by completing a qualifying program as determined by the Committee.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two months before commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal courses of study and pass such examinations as may be prescribed by the Committee and, where specified, submit a report on such a project or projects as may be required.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may terminate candidature or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) Normally a candidate shall not be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of two sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate from the date of registration. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of registration for a full-time student and eight academic
sessions for a part-time student. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

Recommendation for Admission to Degree

4. After considering the examiners' reports where appropriate and the candidate's other work in the prescribed area of study, the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

Fees

5. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Librarianship (MLib) by Research

1. The degree of Master of Librarianship by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

Qualifications

2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

(a) have been admitted to an appropriate degree in the University of New South Wales or other approved university at a standard acceptable to the Committee;

(b) hold the Diploma in Information Management — Librarianship of the University of New South Wales or possess a qualification accepted by the Committee as equivalent; and

(c) have had at least one year's employment or equivalent experience of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

(4) In every case before permitting an applicant to register as a candidate the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

Registration

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration.

(2) An applicant shall enrol in one of the following categories:

(a) student in full-time attendance at the University;

(b) student in part-time attendance at the University;

(c) student working externally to the University.

In all cases the proposed course of study shall be submitted to the Head of the School of Librarianship for approval.

(3) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on a topic approved by the Committee. A candidate may also be required to perform other work as may be prescribed by the Committee. The Committee shall determine the maximum period of registration.

(4) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Librarianship and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.
(5) No candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of three complete sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or four complete sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate from the date from which registration becomes effective.

(6) Notwithstanding clause 3. (5) above, the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate or two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

4. A candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to submit three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the original investigation referred to in 3. (3) above. The thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(3) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

(4) For each candidate there shall be at least two examiners appointed by the Committee, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(5) A candidate may be required to attend for an oral or written examination.

5. Having considered the examiners' reports the Committee shall recommend whether the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Registration

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such course of formal study, pass such examinations and submit a project report, as prescribed by the Committee.

(3) No candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of two sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate from the date from which registration becomes effective.

(4) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Librarianship and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.

Project

4. (1) A report on a project approved by the Committee may be submitted at the completion of the formal section of the course, but in any case shall be submitted not later than one year after the completion of such course.

(2) The format of the report shall accord with the instructions of the Head of School and shall comply with the requirements of the Committee for the submission of project reports.

(3) The report shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Committee.

(4) A candidate may be required to attend for an oral or written examination.

Recommendation for Admission to Degree

5. Having considered the examiners’ reports and the candidate's other work in the prescribed course of study, the Committee shall recommend whether the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

Fees

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Nursing Administration (MNA)

1. The degree of Master of Nursing Administration may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

Qualifications

2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

(a) have been admitted to a degree of the University of New South Wales or other approved tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Committee;

(b) be qualified to be registered as a nurse in any Australian State or Territory;

(c) have had at least three years' experience in the health services of a kind which is acceptable to the Committee;

(d) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by completing a qualifying program as determined by the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

Registration

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two months before commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence.
(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal courses of study and pass such examinations as may be prescribed by the Committee and, where specified, submit a report on such a project or projects as may be required.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may terminate candidature or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) Normally a candidate shall not be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of two sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate from the date of registration. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of registration for a full-time student and eight academic sessions for a part-time student. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

4. After considering the examiners' reports where appropriate and the candidate's other work in the prescribed area of study, the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Social Work by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation, and who has completed a prescribed program of advanced study extending over one academic year.

2. (1) An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

(a) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Social Work at honours standard in the University of New South Wales, or hold equivalent qualifications, or

(b) have been admitted to the degree of bachelor of Social Work in the University of New South Wales at a standard acceptable to the Committee or hold equivalent qualifications accepted by the Committee; and have had at least one year's professional experience acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration.

(2) In every case before permitting an applicant to register as a candidate the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An applicant shall enrol in one of the following categories:

(a) student in full-time attendance at the University;

(b) student in part-time attendance at the University;

(c) student working externally to the University.
In all cases the proposed course of study shall be submitted to the Head of the School of Social Work for approval.

(4) Every candidate for the degree shall be required:

(a) to prepare and submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Committee, embodying the results of an original investigation; and

(b) to carry out a prescribed program of advanced study extending over one year, as approved by the Committee.

(5) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee on the recommendation of the Head of School of Social Work and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.

(6) Unless permission to the contrary has been granted, a full-time candidate shall be required to submit the thesis not earlier than three sessions, and not later than four sessions, from the date of registration; a part-time candidate, not earlier than four sessions, and not later than six sessions, from the date of registration.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to submit three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the original investigation referred to in 3. (4) above. The thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(3) For each candidate there shall be at least two examiners appointed by the Committee, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(4) A candidate may be required to attend for an oral or written examination.

(5) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Recommendation for Admission to Degree

5. Having considered the examiners' reports the Committee shall recommend whether the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

Fees

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Social Work (MSW) by Formal Course Work

1. The degree of Master of Social Work by formal course work may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

Qualifications

2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

(1) (a) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Social Work in the University of New South Wales at a standard accepted by the Committee or hold equivalent qualifications accepted by the Committee;

(b) have had at least one year's professional experience acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.
3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Register at least two months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such course of formal study and pass such examinations as prescribed by the Committee.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Social Work and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.

4. Having considered the candidate's results in the prescribed course of study, the Committee shall recommend whether the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

5. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by Council.

### Graduate Diploma

1. An application for admission to a graduate diploma course in the Faculty of Professional Studies shall be made on the prescribed form which should be lodged with the Registrar at least two full calendar months before the commencement of the course.

2. An applicant for admission to a graduate diploma shall:

   (1) have been admitted to an appropriate degree in the University of New South Wales or other approved University at a level approved by the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Professional Studies (hereinafter referred to as 'The Committee'); or,

   (2) have other qualifications as may be approved by the Committee.

3. Notwithstanding clause 2. above, the Committee may require an applicant to take such other prerequisite or concurrent studies and/or examinations as it may prescribe.

4. Every candidate for a graduate diploma shall be required to undertake the appropriate course of study, to pass any prescribed examinations, and if so laid down in the course, to complete a project or assignment specified by the Head of the School. The format of the report on such project or assignment shall accord with the instructions laid down by the Head of the School.

5. To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma a candidate shall:

   (1) complete a one-year full-time course within four sessions, or

   (2) complete a two-year part-time course within six sessions.

6. In exceptional cases the appropriate Higher Degree Committee may extend the period in which a candidate must complete his graduate diploma course.

7. An approved applicant shall be required to pay the fee for the course in which the applicant desires to register. Fees shall be paid in advance.
Scholarships and Prizes

The scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this handbook. Each faculty handbook contains in its Scholarships and Prizes section the scholarships and prizes available within that faculty. The General Information section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University.

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

Listed below is an outline only of a number of scholarships available to students. Full information may be obtained from Room G20, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Years of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Endowment Board*</td>
<td>$200 pa</td>
<td>Minimum period of approved degree/ combined degree course</td>
<td>Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding $6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Cracknell Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa payable in fortnightly instalments</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, PO Box 450, North Sydney 2060, immediately after sitting for HSC.
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Years of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls Realm Guild</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need</td>
<td>Available only to female students under 35 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. S. and L. B. Robinson*</td>
<td>Up to $3500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Available only to students who have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or whose parents reside in Broken Hill; for a course related to the mining industry. Includes courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering and science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities Credit Union</td>
<td>$500 pa</td>
<td>1 year with the possibility of renewal</td>
<td>Prior completion of at least 1 year of any undergraduate degree course. Eligibility limited to members of the Universities Credit Union Ltd of more than one year’s standing or members of the family of such members.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Enquiry Counter, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery. Information is also available on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

The following publications may also be of assistance: 1. *Awards for Postgraduate Study in Australia and Awards for Postgraduate Study Overseas*, published by the Graduate Careers Council of Australia, PO Box 28, Parkville, Victoria 3052; 2. *Study Abroad*, published by UNESCO*; 3. *Scholarships Guide for Commonwealth Postgraduate Students*, published by the Association of Commonwealth Universities**.

*Applications close 30 September each year.

**Available for reference in the University Library.
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Years of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Postgraduate Scholarships</td>
<td>Living allowance of $6150 pa. Other allowances may also be paid.</td>
<td>1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent). Applications to Dean of relevant Faculty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards</td>
<td>Living allowance of $7330 pa. Other allowances may also be paid.</td>
<td>1-2 years; minimum duration of course</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Postgraduate Award. Preference is given to applicants with employment experience. Applications to Registrar by 30 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards</td>
<td>Amount varies, depending on award</td>
<td>Up to 1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant (Fulbright)*</td>
<td>Six State awards of $5000 each One National award valued at $20,000 pa for study at an approved overseas institution.</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and/or sporting/recreational activities. Applications close 30 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Federation of University Women</td>
<td>Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.</td>
<td>Usually 2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Applications close with Registrar by 15 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Caltex Woman Graduate Scholarships</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan</td>
<td>Stipend of US$6000 pa plus tuition fees</td>
<td>1, sometimes 2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Application forms are available from The Secretary, Department of Education, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.
### Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Years of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund</td>
<td>$3500 pa. Under special circumstances this may be increased.</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with Registrar by 31 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York*</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA</td>
<td>12 to 21 months</td>
<td>Candidates must be: 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close 15 August.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rhodes Scholarship**</td>
<td>Approximately £3480 stg pa</td>
<td>2 years, may be extended for a third year</td>
<td>Unmarried male and female Australian citizens aged between 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an approved university course. Applications close in early September each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothmans Fellowships Award†</td>
<td>$17000 pa</td>
<td>1 year, renewable up to 3 years</td>
<td>The field of study is unrestricted. Applicants must have at least 3 years graduate experience in research. Applications close in July.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Cracknell Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>See above under Undergraduate Scholarships, General</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian Optometrical Association</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable a Bachelor of Optometry graduate to undertake the Master of Health Administration degree course. Applications close 1 December.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Metcalfe Scholarship funded by a wide range of subscribers</td>
<td>Up to $2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year§</td>
<td>Applicants must be eligible for admission to, or enrolled in, one of the full-time graduate programs of the School of Librarianship. Applications by 14 January.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, GPO Box 3947, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by early August.  
**Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.  
†Applications to the Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.  
§Tenure may be varied in exceptional circumstances.
Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded in this Faculty by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Examinations Section located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Technical College Union Award</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Alumni Association</td>
<td>Statuette</td>
<td>Achievement for community benefit – students in their final or graduating year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Health Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian College of Health Service Administrators</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Health Administration degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupert Fanning Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate mark obtained in Management 1, Management 2 and Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Suleau</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>16.611 Sociology and Health 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Suleau</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>16.541 Accounting for Health Administration 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate University Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/5 Australian General Hospital Association</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning degree courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Staff

Dean
Professor A. A. Hukins

Chairman
Professor M. Cooper

School of Education

Professor of Science Education, Director of Science Teacher Courses and Head of School
Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD Alta., FACE

Professors of Education
*Martin Cooper, BSc Manch., MA(Ed) Del., PhD Ott., DipEd Syd.
Desmond John Drinkwater, MA Syd., MA PhD Lond., ASPS, MAPS, MACE

Senior Lecturers
Robert John Barry, BSc N.S.W., BA PhD DipEd Syd., MSc Macq., FIOP, MAIP, MAPsS, MSPR
Rachel MacDonald Boyd, MA PhD Otago
Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc PhD DipEd Syd., MAIP
James Harry Gibbile, BA PhD Melb., MPhil Lond.
Colman Kevin Harris, BA MEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.

*Conjoint appointment with the Australian Graduate School of Management.

Lecturers
Michael Francis Petty, BA Durh., MEd DipEd Caig., PhD Ws.
Shelley Phillips, BA Melb., PhD Syd.
Shirley Louise Smith, BA PhD Syd.
Robert Thomas Soiman, BSc N.S.W., BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.
John Sweller, BA PhD Adel.

Lecturers
Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD Otago, PhD Monash
Michael Robert Matthews, BA BSc MEd DipEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Frederick Edward Trainer, MA PhD Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer
Jane Wholohan, BA DipEd Syd.

Programmer
Felicia Helen Mitchell, BA Adel.

Staff Detached from the New South Wales Department of Education

Lecturers
Patricia Kathleen Farmer, BA DipEd N.S.W., LittB N.E.
Rosemary Margaret Kearney, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Unit for Child Studies

Director
Dr S. Phillips
School of Health Administration

Professor and Head of School
George Rupert Palmer, BSc Melb., MSc Syd., PhD Lond., FSS, FHA, Hon. FRACMA

Associate Professors
Erica Margaret Bates, BA DipSocStud Syd., PhD N.S.W.
John Colin Harris Dewdney, BA MD BS Melb., SM Harv., DPH Lond., DipFinMgmt DipTertEd N.E., FRACMA, FHA, MFCM, MACE

Senior Lecturers
Colin Grant, MA Oxt. and Brun., FHA
John Roger Bancks Green, PhD N.S.W., ARIBA, ARAIA, AADipl
Graeme Kendle Rawson, BA N.E., MA Macq., PhD N.S.W., MACE

Lecturers
Christopher Wilson Aisbett, BSc N.S.W.
Philip William Bates, BCom LLB N.S.W., AHA
Lloyd Christopher Biram, BCom MBA N.S.W.
Ann Brewer, BA Macq., MCom N.S.W.
Patricia Davies, BA C. U. N.Y., MSc Lond.
Marjorie Cuthbert, BA Nole.(N.S.W.), MHA N.S.W., RN, RM, MCN(NSW)
Sandra Jeanne Kirby, BA N.E., MA Macq., DipNEd N.S.W. Dept. of Health, RN, FCNA, MCN(NSW)
Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA Auck., MEC Syd., AHA
Timothy John Philips, MCom N.S.W., DipEd Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Adrian L. Landa, BA N.S.W.

Honorary Associate
Trevor James Wood, MB BS Melb., MHA N.S.W., FRACP, FRACMA, FHA

School of Social Work

Professor of Social Work and Head of School
Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud Syd., MA PhD DipSoc N.S.W.

Professor of Social Work
Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc Adel., MA Oxt., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers
Maisy Elspeth Browne, BA DipSocStud Syd., MSW N.S.W.
Margaret Teresa Lewis, BSoctSc Qld., MSW N.S.W.
Martin Scott Mowbray, BSW N.S.W., MSS Syd.

Lecturers
Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW N.S.W.
Susan Margaret Burgoyne, BA N.E., DipSoctWk Syd.
Brian Anthony English, BSW N.S.W.
Damian John Grace, BA PhD N.S.W.
Deirdre Therma James, BA Syd., PhD Macq.
Sandra Lee Regan, BA Boston S.C., MSW EdM N.Y. State, PhD Rutgers
Betsy May Wearing, BA LitB N.E., PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Jennifer Warner Wilson, BA BSoctStud Syd., MSW N.S.W.
Keith Edward Windschuttle, BA Syd., MA Macq.
Diane Maree Zulfacar, BA DipSoctWk Syd., MSW Smith

School of Librarianship

Professor of Librarianship and Head of School
Vacant

Associate Professor
Carmel Jane Maguire, BA Qld., MA A.N.U., FLAA
Senior Tutors
Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, MA Madr.
Brenda Smith, BA Manch., DipApplSocSt Lond.
Katina Tsapepas, BA LaT., BSW Monash
Natalie Vamey, BA Witu.

Administrative Officer
Audrey Nancy Ferguson, BA DipSocStud Syd.
The University of New South Wales Kensington Campus 1985

Theatres

Biomedical Theatres E27
Central Lecture Block E19
Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
Rey Vowels Theatre F17
Keith Burrows Theatre J14
Main Building Theatre K14
Mathews Theatres D23
Parade Theatre E3
Science Theatre F13
Sir John Clancy Auditorium M7

Buildings

Affiliated Residential Colleges
New (Anglican) L6
Shalom (Jewish) N9
Warrane M7
Applied Science F10
Architecture H14
Arts (Morven Brown) C20
Banks F22
Barker Street Gatehouse N11
Basser College C18
Biological Sciences D26
Central Store B13
Chancellery C22
Chemistry Dalton F12
Robert Heffron E12
Civil Engineering H20
Commerce (John Goodsell) F20
Dallon (Chemistry) F12
Electrical Engineering G17
Geography and Surveying K17
Goldstein College D16
Golf House A27
Gymnasia B5
House at Pooh Corner N8
Io Myers Studio D9
John Goodsell (Commerce) F20
Kanga's House O14
Kensington Colleges C17 (Office)
Basser C18
Goldstein D16
Philip Baxter D14
Main Building K15
Maintenance Workshop B13

Mathews F23
Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17
Medicine (Administration) B27
Menzies Library E21
Metallurgy E8
Morven Brown (Arts) C20
New College (Anglican) L6
Newton J12
NIDA D2
Parking Station H25
Philip Baxter College D14
Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12
Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8
Shalom College (Jewish) N9
Sir Robert Webster (Textile Technology) G14
Squash Courts B7
Swimming Pool B4
Unisearch House L5
University Regiment J2
University Union (Roundhouse) — Stage I E6
University Union (Blockhouse) — Stage I G6
University Union (Squarehouse) — Stage III E4
Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27
Warrane College M7
Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8

General

Academic Staff Office C22
Accountancy F20
Admissions C22
Adviser for Prospective Students C22
Alumni and Ceremonials C22
Anatomy C27
Applied Geology F10
Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10
Arts (Faculty Office) C20
Audio Visual Unit F20
Australian Graduate School of Management G27
Biochemistry D26
Biological Sciences (Faculty Office) D26
Biomedical Library F23
Biotechnology D26
Bookshop G17
Botany D26
Building H14
Careers and Employment C22
Cashier's Office C22
Centre for Biomedical Engineering A28
Centre for Medical Education Research and Development C27
Centre for Remote Sensing K17
Chaplains E15a
Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry F10
Chemistry E12
Child Care Centres N8, O14
Civil Engineering H20
Closed Circuit Television Centre F20
Commerce (Faculty Office) F20
Committees in Postgraduate Medical Education B27
Community Medicine D26
Computing Services Unit F21
Drama B10
Economics F20
Education G2
Education Testing Centre E15d
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science G17
Energy Research, Development and Information Centre B8b
Engineering (Faculty Office) K17
English C20
Examinations C22
Fees Office C22
Food Technology F10
French C20
General Staff Office C22
General Studies C20
Geography K17
German Studies C20
Graduate School of the Built Environment H14
Health Administration C22
History C20
History and Philosophy of Science C20
Industrial Arts H14
Industrial Engineering J17
Institute of Rural Technology B8b
Japanese Economic Management Studies Centre G14
Kanga's House O14
Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner) N8
Library E21
Lost Property F20
Marketing F20
Mathematics F23
Mechanical Engineering J17
Medicine (Faculty Office) B27
Metallurgy E8
Microbiology D26
Mining Engineering K15
Music B11b
National Institute of Dramatic Art C15 and D2
Nuclear Engineering J17
Off-campus Housing C22
Optometry J12
Organizational Behaviour F20
Pathology C27
Patrol and Cleaning Services F20
Philosophy C20
Physics K15
Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) B5
Physiology and Pharmacology C27
Political Science C20
Postgraduate Extension Studies F23
Psychology F23
Public Affairs Unit C22
Regional Teacher Training Centre C27
Russian C20
Science and Mathematics Course Office F23
Social Work G2
Sociology C20
Spanish and Latin American Studies C20
Sport and Recreation E4
Student Counselling and Research E15c
Student Health E15b
Student Records C22
Students' Union E4 and C21
Surveying K17
Teachers' College Liaison Office F15b
Tertiary Education Research Centre E15d
Textile Technology G14
Town Planning K15
University Archives C22
University Press A28
University Union (Blockhouse) G6
Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8a
Zoology D26
This Handbook has been specially designed as a source of reference for you and will prove useful for consultation throughout the year.

For fuller details about the University — its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships, prizes, and so on, you should consult the Calendar.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.

The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier’s Office.

The Calendar costs $5.00 (plus postage $1.10, interstate $1.35). The Handbooks vary in cost: Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Professional Studies, and Sciences are $3.00. Postage is $1.10 in each case ($1.35 interstate). Law, Medicine and AGSM are $2.00. Postage is 70 cents in each case (80 cents interstate).

A set of books is $32.00. Postage is $2.50 ($5.00 interstate).

The General Studies Handbook is free. Postage is 70 cents (80 cents interstate).